



TENDER DOCUMENT

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

NIT No.CIVIL/CE(C)/EE(C)/09/2023-24

E-Tender Event No.2023_NMPT_752205_1

Tender for

**“CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT MDL YARD
AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR
RAILWAY MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL.”**

THROUGH E-TENDERING MODE

Tender Amount	:	Rs. 15,23,965/-
E.M.D.	:	Rs. 36,000/-
Tender Fee	:	Rs. 560/-(Including GST @ 12%)



TENDER DOCUMENT

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Tender for

**“CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT
MDL YARD AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO
TOILET NEAR RAILWAY MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE
SECURITY COMPOUND WALL.”**

Volume - 1

Table of Contents

i) NOTICE INVITING TENDER	9
ii) INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS	12
A. Instructions for E-Tendering.....	12
B. Instructions to Tenderers (General).....	16
1. Introduction:.....	16
2. Applicants:.....	16
3. Invitation for Bids:.....	17
4. Purchase of Tender Documents:.....	17
5. One Bid per Bidder:.....	17
6. Cost of Bidding:.....	17
7. Site visit:.....	17
8. Content of Bidding Documents:	17
9. Clarification of the Bidding Documents:	18
10. Amendment of Bidding Documents:	18
11. Preparation of bids:	19
12. Minimum Eligibility Criteria:.....	19
13. Bid Prices:.....	20
14. Currencies of Bid and Payment:.....	20
15. Bid Validity:	20
16. Bid Security / EMD:.....	20
17. No Alternative Proposals by Bidders:	21
18. Format and Signing of Bid:	21
19. Bid Submission:	21
20. Deadline for Submission of the Bids:.....	23
21. Late Bids:.....	24
22. Modification and Withdrawal of Bids:	24
23. Bid Opening - Technical Bid:	24
24. Bid Opening – Financial Bid:.....	25

25. Clarification of Bids:	25
26. Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness:	25
27. Correction of Errors: (Not Applicable)	26
28. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids:	26
29. Alteration of tender documents:	26
30. Alternative conditions and Proposal:	26
31. Award of Contract:	27
32. Notification of Award:	27
33. Release of Bid Security / EMD:	27
34. Performance Security:.....	27
35. Fraud and Corrupt Practices:.....	28
36. Rejection of Tender:	29
37. Additional Information:	29
38. Compliance of Local Content as per Make in India Policy:	29
Annexure – 1	30
Annexure – 2	31
Annexure – 3	33
Annexure – 4	34
Annexure – 5	35
Annexure – 6	36
Annexure – 6A (Not applicable)	37
Annexure – 7	38
Annexure – 8	39
Annexure-9.....	41
BID SECURITY (BANK GUARANTEE) (NOT APPLICABLE).....	41
Annexure-10.....	43
Annexure-11.....	44
Annexure 12.....	45
Annexure-13.....	47

SECTION - II	48
iii) FORM OF AGREEMENT	48
SECTION - III	50
iv) CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	50
A. General.....	50
1. Definitions	50
2. Interpretation.....	52
3. Language and Law.....	52
4. Engineer or his nominee's Decisions	53
5. Delegation.....	53
6. Communications	53
7. Contract Agreement.....	53
8. Subcontracting.....	53
9. Personnel.....	54
10. Employer's and Contractor's Risks.....	54
11. Employer's Risks.....	54
12. Contractor's Risks	55
13. Insurance.....	55
14. Site Investigation Reports	56
15. Queries about the Contract Data.....	56
16. Contractor to Construct the Works.....	56
17. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date.....	56
18. Approval by the Engineer or his nominee.....	56
19. Safety	56
20. Discoveries.....	56
21. Possession of the Site	57
22. Access to the Site	57
23. Instructions	57
24. Disputes	57

25.	Settlement of Disputes.....	57
26.	Replacement of conciliator (deleted).....	59
B.	TIME CONTROL	60
27.	Program.....	60
28.	Revised Program.....	60
29.	Extension of the Intended Completion Date.....	60
30.	Delays Ordered by the Engineer or his nominee.....	61
31.	Management Meetings.....	61
32.	Early Warning	61
C.	QUALITY CONTROL	62
33.	Identify Defects	62
34.	Tests.....	62
35.	Defect Liability	62
36.	Uncorrected Defects.	63
D.	COST CONTROL	64
37.	Bill of Quantities	64
38.	Changes in the Quantities	64
39.	Variations	64
40.	Payments for Variations.....	65
41.	Cash flow forecasts.....	66
42.	Payment Certificates.....	66
43.	Payments.....	67
44.	Compensation Events.....	68
45.	Tax	69
46.	Currencies	69
47.	Price Adjustment. (Not Applicable).....	69
48.	Retention	69
49.	Liquidated Damages	69
50.	Nominated Subcontractors	70

51.	Advance payment (Not Applicable).....	71
52.	Securities.....	71
53.	Removal of Craft or Plant which has sunk (not applicable to this contract).....	72
54.	Cost of Repairs.....	72
E.	FINISHING THE CONTRACT.....	72
55.	Completion.....	72
56.	Taking Over.....	73
57.	Final Account.....	74
58.	Submission of 'As built Drawings'.....	74
59.	Termination.....	75
60.	Payment upon Termination.....	76
61.	Property.....	76
62.	Release from Performance.....	76
F.	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.....	77
63.	Labour.....	77
64.	Compliance with labour regulations.....	77
65.	Safety, Security and Protection of the Environment.....	78
66.	Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment.....	79
67.	War Risks Insurance.....	80
68.	Royalty.....	80
69.	Transport of Contractor's Equipment or Temporary Works.....	80
70.	Transport of Materials or Plant.....	81
71.	Labor Laws & Regulations.....	81
72.	Life Saving Appliances and First Aid.....	85
73.	Diving Operations.....	85
74.	Bribes.....	85
75.	Details to be Confidential.....	85

76.	Contractor's Temporary works, office, etc.	86
77.	Water Supply	86
78.	Power Supply	86
79.	Taxes and Duties.....	87
80.	Price Adjustment (not applicable to this contract)	88
81.	Noise and Disturbance	88
82.	Safety Code.....	88
83.	Port Authority Rules	89
84.	Execution of work.....	89
85.	Customs Duty	90
86.	Drawings & Designs	92
87.	Monsoon Period.....	93
88.	Progress Report.....	93
89.	Completion Documents (not applicable).....	94
90.	Submission of statutory documents	94
G.	SALIENT FEATURES OF SOME MAJOR LAWS APPLICABLE TO ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN CONSTRUCTION WORK.....	95
v)	CONTRACT DATA	97
vi)	FORM OF SECURITIES	102
	Annexure A.....	103
	Annexure B (NA)	105
	Annexure – C (NA).....	107
	APPENDIX 1 TO GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (NA)	110

**NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY
PANAMBUR, MANGALORE -575010
CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

NIT No: CIVIL/CE(C)/EE(C)/09/2023-24 Date: 02-06-2023

TENDER ID: 2023_NMPT_752205_1

i) NOTICE INVITING TENDER

(Through E-Procurement only)

E-Tenders are invited by New Mangalore Port Authority, Panambur, Mangalore-575010 through <https://www.eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app> of CPP portal from the Contractor fulfilling the Minimum Eligibility Criteria stipulated in this notice in two cover bidding procedure for the work of "Construction of Two No.s of Temporary toilet at MDL yard and Renovation of Old STP Pump house to toilet near Railway Marshalling yard inside Security compound wall."

- a) The tenderers must have experience of having successfully completed *similar works during last 7 (seven) years ending last day of month previous to the one in which applications are invited shall be either of the following:-

At least Three similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs.6.10 lakhs each

or

At least Two similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs.7.65 lakhs each

or

At least One similar completed work costing not less than the amount equal to Rs.12.20 lakhs

Note1:*Similar work(s) means Any Civil Construction Works or Renovation Works.

Note2: Documentary evidence for successful completion of the work shall be furnished along with work order and work completion certificate.

- b) Average Financial turnover of the tenderer over the last three financial years 2019-20, 2020-21 and 2021-22 shall be at least Rs.4.60 lakhs.

- c) The financial capacity of bidders would be evaluated considering the works in hand at NMPA. The port would award the work not exceeding the remaining financial capacity of the bidder. The financial capacity to be 3.33times of the average financial turnover of last three years of the bidder minus works in hand at NMPA. The bidder must fill the Annexure-6.

In case the average turnover is Rs.3.00 crores, the financial capacity of the

contractor will considered as (3x3.333) Rs.10.00crores.

The turnover means sales/ contract receipts excluding taxes other income shall not be considered for calculation of turnover.

Pertinent information is given in the following table:

i)	Estimated Amount put to Tender	Rs15,23,965/-
ii)	Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)	Rs.36,000/- (Rupees Thirty Six Thousand Only.) The EMD shall be in the form of Insurance Surety Bonds, Account Payee Demand draft, Fixed Deposit Receipt, Bankers Cheque or shall be paid by RTGS in favour of F.A. & C.A.O., NMPA. Scanned copy should be uploaded along with bid. The benefit of Exemption of EMD to all Micro and small enterprises (MSE) will allowed. Shall upload with their offer, the proof of their being MSE registered with district industries center (DIC) or Khadhi and village industries commission or Khadhi and Industries board (KVIV) or Coir board or National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or Directorate of handicrafts and handlooms or Udyam Registration Certificate or any other body specified by Ministry of MSME.
iii)	Cost of Tender (Tender fee)	Rs. 560/- (Rupees Five Hundred Sixty Only) Payment of Tender fee by NEFT in favour of F.A. & C.A.O., NMPA. Scanned copy should be uploaded along with bid. The benefit of Exemption of Tender fee to Micro and small enterprises (MSE) will allowed. Shall upload with their offer, the proof of their being MSE registered with district industries center (DIC) or Khadhi

		and village industries commission or Khadhi and Industries board (KVIV) or Coir board or National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or Directorate of handicrafts and handlooms or Udyam Registration Certificate or any other body specified by Ministry of MSME.
iv)	Document download start date and time	02-06-2023 at 15.00 HRS
v)	Seek clarification start date and time	NA
vi)	Seek clarification end date and time	NA
vii)	Bid submission start date and time	16-06-2023 at 10.00 HRS
vii)	Bid submission closing date and time	23-06-2023 at 15.00 HRS
ix)	Date & time of opening of Cover - I : Technical Part - II : Financial	26-06-2023 at 15.30 HRS Shall be communicated separately.
x)	Completion period	3 (Three Months Excluding monsoon)
xi)	Validity of Tender	120 days from the date of closing of online submission of e-tender.

Tenderer shall have to pay the prescribed cost of tender i.e., Rs.560/- (Rupees Five Hundred Sixty Only) by NEFT in favour of F.A. & C.A.O., NMPA.

NMPA Bank Details.

1. Name of the Bank: State Bank of India, Panambur, Mangalore - 575 010.
2. Bank A/C No. 10205649448
3. IFSC Code: SBIN0002249
4. MICR Code: 575002011

Contact Nos. 0824-2887306 and 0824-2407149

Email id: yogindra.s@nmpt.gov.in / chiefengineer@nmpt.gov.in

Amendments / further information etc. pertaining to the tender, if any shall be uploaded only on websites <https://www.eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app> of CPP portal, may have to be referred by the prospective Tenderer from time to time.

-sd-

Executive Engineer (Civil)

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY**PANAMBUR, MANGALORE -575010****NIT No: CIVIL/CE(C)/EE(C)/09/2023-24****E-Tender event No. 2023_NMPT_752205_1**

ii) INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

A. Instructions for E-Tendering**INSTRUCTION TO E-TENDERING****1. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO THE BIDDERS FOR THE E-SUBMISSION OF THE BIDS ONLINE THROUGH THIS E-PROCUREMENT PORTAL**

This is an e-procurement event of NMPA. The e-procurement service provider is <https://www.eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app> of CPP portal. You are requested to read the terms & conditions of this tender before submitting your online tender. Tenderers who do not comply with the conditions with documentary proof (wherever required) will not qualify in the Tender.

1. Bidder should do Online Enrolment in the Portal using the option Click Here to Enroll available in the Home Page. Then the Digital Signature enrollment has to be done with the e-token, after logging into the portal.
2. Bidder then logs into the portal giving user id / password chosen during enrollment.
3. The e-token that is registered should be used by the bidder and should not be misused by others.
4. DSC once mapped to an account cannot be remapped to any other account. It can only be inactivated.
5. The Bidders can update well in advance, the documents such as certificates, purchase order details etc., under My Documents option and these can be selected as per tender requirements and then attached along with bid documents during bid submission. This will ensure lesser upload of bid documents.
6. After downloading / getting the tender schedules, the Bidder should go through them carefully and then submit the documents as per the tender document; otherwise, the bid will be rejected.
7. The BOQ template must not be modified/replaced by the bidder and the same should be uploaded after filling the relevant columns, else the bidder is liable to be rejected for that tender. Bidders are allowed to enter the Bidder Name and Values only.
8. If there are any clarifications, this may be obtained online through the e-Procurement Portal, or through the contact details given in the tender document. Bidder should take into account of the corrigendum published before submitting the

9. bids online on the portal or on www.newmangaloreport.gov.in
Bidder, in advance, should prepare the bid documents to be submitted as indicated in the tender schedule and they should be in PDF formats.
10. Bidder should arrange for the EMD and tender fee as specified in the tender. The benefit of Exemption of EMD to all Micro and small enterprises (MSE) will allowed. Bidder Shall upload with their offer, the proof of their being MSE registered with district industries center (DIC) or Khadhi and village industries commission or Khadhi and Industries board (KVIV) or Coir board or National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or Directorate of handicrafts and handlooms or Udyam Registration Certificate or any other body specified by Ministry of MSME will be considered. The bidder should read the terms and conditions and accepts the same to proceed further to submit the bids.
11. The bidder has to submit the tender document(s) online well in advance before the prescribed time to avoid any delay or problem during the bid submission process.
12. There is no limit on the size of the file uploaded at the server end. However, the upload is decided on the Memory available at the Client System as well as the Network bandwidth available at the client side at that point of time. In order to reduce the file size, bidders are suggested to scan the documents in 75-100 DPI so that the clarity is maintained and the size of file gets reduced. This will help in quick uploading even at very low bandwidth speeds.
13. It is important to note that, the bidder has to click on the Freeze Bid Button, to ensure that, he/she completes the Bid Submission Process. Bids, which are not frozen, are considered as Incomplete/Invalid bids and are not considered for evaluation purposes.
14. The Tender Inviting Authority (TIA) will not be held responsible for any sort of delay or the difficulties faced during the submission of bids online by the bidders due to local issues.
15. The bidder may submit the bid documents online mode only, through this portal. Offline documents will not be handled through this system.
16. At the time of freezing the bid, the e-Procurement system will give a successful bid updating message after uploading all the bid documents submitted and then a bid summary will be shown with the bid no., date & time of submission of the bid with all other relevant details. The documents submitted by the bidders will be digitally signed using the e-token of the bidder and then submitted.
17. After the bid submission, the bid summary has to be printed and kept as an acknowledgement as a token of the submission of the bid. The bid

summary will act as a proof of bid submission for a tender floated and will also act as an entry point to participate in the bid opening event.

18. Successful bid submission from the system means, the bids as uploaded by the bidder is received and stored in the system. System does not certify for its correctness.
19. The bidder should see that the bid documents submitted should be free from virus and if the documents could not be opened, due to virus, during tender opening, the bid is liable to be rejected.
20. The time that is displayed from the server clock at the top of the tender Portal, will be valid for all actions of requesting bid submission, bid opening etc., in the e-Procurement portal. The Time followed in this portal is as per Indian Standard Time (IST) which is GMT+5:30. The bidders should adhere to this time during bid submission.
21. The bidders are requested to submit the bids through online e-Procurement system to the Tender Inviting Authority (TIA) well before the bid submission end date and time (as per Server System Clock).
22. Tender form Fee and EMD shall be submitted with the Part I- Technical BID. BID submitted without fees, as mentioned above will not be considered for evaluation and shall be rejected summarily the benefit of Exemption of EMD and tender fee to all Micro and small enterprises (MSE) registered with district industries center (DIC) or Khadhi and village industries commission or Khadhi and Industries board (KVIV) or Coir board or National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or Directorate of handicrafts and handlooms or any other body specified by Ministry of MSME, will be considered. The bidder shall upload with their offer, the proof of their being MSE.
23. The bidder/tenderer/contractor shall file the applicable returns with Tax departments in time and submit the same as documentary proof. The GST applicable shall be shown as a separate line items in the Tax invoices to avail in put credit to Port.

2. Cover – I Details (Technical)

The following documents shall be uploaded online only.

1. Scanned copy of NEFT Payment details for cost of tender / documentary evidence for exemption of tender fee.
2. Scanned copy of RTGS/NEFT Payment details for EMD/ documentary evidence for exemption of EMD.
3. Scanned copy of documents as per Annexure 1 to 13 of section I(iii) of volume-I (Original power of attorney i.e. Annexure 2 to be submitted by post or by hand

immediately after the closing date for submission of online e-tender).

4. Scanned copy of valid PAN card, ESI, PF and GST Registration certificate.
5. List of Ongoing works in hand at NMPA should be indicated in the prescribed form.
6. Scanned copy of Form of Tender as per Section VI(iii) of volume -III
7. Technical bid document – Cover I (Volume I to Volume III) along with amendments and clarifications.

3. Cover – II Detail (Finance)

PRICE BID (Bill of Quantities)

Price should be quoted in the BOQ template available in the portal. The BOQ template must not be modified/replaced by the bidder and the same should be uploaded after filling the relevant columns, else the bidder is liable to be rejected for that tender. Bidders are allowed to enter the Bidder Name and Values only.

Any indication of 'Quoted price' in the online technical bid documents shall lead to rejection of the bid outright.

The price bid submitted through e-portal mode only will be taken up for the purpose for evaluation.

4. Opening of bids

- A. Part I Techno-Commercial bid will be opened electronically on specified date and time as given in the NIT. Bidder(s) can witness electronic opening of bid.
- B. Part II Price bid will be opened electronically of only those bidder(s) whose Part I Techno-Commercial Bid is found to be Techno-Commercially acceptable by NMPA. Such bidder(s) will be intimated, the date of opening of Part II Price bid, through valid email confirmed by them.

Note: The tenderers are advised to offer their best possible rates. There would generally be no negotiations hence most competitive prices may be quoted while submitting the price bid. However in case the lowest rate appears to be reasonable taking into account the prevailing market conditions, the work may be awarded to the lowest bidder and if the rate is still considered high, action as per prevailing instructions / guidelines shall be taken. All entries in the tender should be entered in online Technical & Commercial Formats without any ambiguity.

5. Evaluation process:

A proposal shall be considered responsive if –

- a. It is received by the proposed Due Date and Time.
- b. It is Digitally Signed.
- c. It contains the information and documents as required in the Tender Document.
- d. It contains information in formats specified in the Tender Document.

- e. It mentions the validity period as set out in the document.
- f. It provides the information in reasonable detail. The Port Authority reserves the right to determine whether the information has been provided in reasonable detail.
- g. There are no significant inconsistencies between the proposal and the supporting documents.
- h. The Technical qualification conforms to as specified in the qualification criteria.
- i. A Tender that is substantially responsive is one that conforms to the preceding requirements without material deviation or reservation. A material deviation or reservation is one (1) which affects in any substantial way, the scope, quality, or performance of the Tenderer or (2) which limits in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Tender document, or (3) whose rectification would affect unfairly the competitive position of other Qualified Applicant presenting substantially responsive bids.
- j. The Port Authority reserves the right to reject any tender which in its opinion is non-responsive and no request for alteration, modification, substitution or withdrawal shall be entertained by the Port Authority in respect of such Tenders.
- k. The Port Authority would have the right to review the Technical Qualification and seek clarifications wherever necessary.
- l. Since the tender involves selection based on pre-qualification criteria and technical specification, the Chief Engineer will examine and seek clarification if any and list out the firms, which are found technically suitable and Cover-II Price Bid of such tenderers only will be opened and EMD will be returned to the unsuccessful tenderers
- m. The date and time will be intimated to tenderers whose offers are found suitable and Cover – II of such tenderers will be opened on the specified date and time
- n. The cost of stamping Agreement must be borne by the successful Tenderer
- o. The Fax/E-Mail offers will be treated as defective, invalid and rejected. Only detailed complete offers received through online prior to closing time and date of the tenders will be taken as valid.

B. Instructions to Tenderers (General)

1. Introduction:

This work essentially comprises of "Construction of Two No.s of Temporary toilet at MDL yard and Renovation of Old STP Pump house to toilet near Railway Marshalling yard inside Security compound wall."

2. Applicants:

Contractors who wish to bid for the tender for the contract work should apply for the

tender document. The successful bidder will be expected to complete the works by the intended completion date specified in the Contract document.

3. Invitation for Bids:

The online Invitation for Bids is open to all eligible bidders meeting the eligibility criteria. The bidders may submit bids for the works detailed in the NIT through e-tender mode only.

4. Purchase of Tender Documents:

Tender document can be downloaded from NMPA website www.newmangaloreport.gov.in, www.tender.gov.in & <https://www.eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app> of CPP portal

5. One Bid per Bidder:

Each bidder shall submit only one bid for one package. Bidder who submits or participates in more than one Bid will cause all the proposals with the Bidder's participation to be disqualified.

6. Cost of Bidding:

The bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his Bid, and the Employer will in no case be responsible and liable for those costs.

7. Site visit:

The Bidder, at the Bidder's own responsibility and risk is encouraged to visit and examine the work site and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the Bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the site shall be at the Bidders' own expense.

8. Content of Bidding Documents:

Tender Document will consist of:

Volume I	Section I	Notice Inviting Tenders Instructions to Tenderers Annexure (1 to 13)
	Section II	Form of Agreement
	Section III	Conditions of Contract: Part A - E: General Conditions Conditions of Contract : Part F: Special Conditions Contract Data Form of Securities (A & B) Appendix – I and Appendix - II

Volume II	Section IV	Technical Specifications
	Section V	Drawings
Volume III	Section VI	Preamble Bill of Quantities For of tender
	Section VII	Schedules (A & B)

Any indication of "Quoted price" in the technical bid, shall lead to rejection of the bid outright. For evaluation purpose the uploaded offer documents will be treated as authentic and final. No hard copy shall be submitted, upload the entire document on the CPP portal only.

9. Clarification of the Bidding Documents:

The Tenderers are advised to examine the Tender Document carefully and if there be or appear to be any ambiguity or discrepancy in the documents, or any clarifications needed on the Tender Documents; these shall be referred to the Chief Engineer (Civil) in writing, so as to reach at least three days before start date of submission of bid. It is to be noted that queries asked **after due date will not be answered**. Employer's clarifications shall be furnished in the CPP e-portal or shall be issued a corrigendum in the web site after closing date of online pre-bid meeting without identifying the source.

A provision is made in the CPP e-portal for online pre-bid meeting during the date mentioned in the NIT. The bidders can ask queries if any during the period of pre-bid meeting through online. The queries of the bidders shall be answered online or a separate consolidated list of queries and clarifications shall be uploaded in web sites after closing date of online pre-bid meeting.

10. Amendment of Bidding Documents:

Any modification of the tender documents as a result of any ambiguity shall be shall be made exclusively through the issue of an Addendum. Any addendum thus issued shall be part of the tender documents and will be uploaded in CPP e-portal and Port website to all the bidders. Prospective

Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of each addendum to the Employer. Such addenda will be numbered and it shall be submitted by the Tenderers as part of Part I of their bid. The Addendum can also be downloaded from NMPA official website from 'Ongoing Project link'. The responsibility of downloading such addendum / amendment from NMPA website and CPP e-portal fully lies with the bidder.

11. Preparation of bids:

All documents relating to the bid shall be in the English language.

12. Minimum Eligibility Criteria:

- a) The tenderers must have experience of having successfully completed *similar works during last 7 (seven) years ending last day of month previous to the one in which applications are invited shall be either of the following:-

At least Three similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs.6.10 lakhs each

or

At least Two similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs.7.65 lakhs each

or

At least One similar completed works costing not less than the amount equal to Rs.12.20 lakhs

Note1:*Similar work(s) means Any Civil Construction Works or Renovation Works.

Note2: Documentary evidence for successful completion of the work shall be furnished along with work order and work completion certificate

- b) Average Financial turnover of the tenderer over the last three financial years 2019-20, 2020-21 and 2021-22 shall be at least Rs.4.60lakhs.

The financial capacity of bidders would be evaluated considering the works in hand at NMPA. The port would award the work not exceeding the remaining financial capacity of the bidder. The financial capacity to be 3.33times of the average financial turnover of last three years of the bidder minus works in hand at NMPA. The bidder must fill the Annexure-6.

In case the average turnover is Rs.3.00crores, the financial capacity of the contractor will considered as (3x3.333) Rs.10.00crores.

The turnover means sales / contract receipts excluding taxes other income shall not be considered for calculation of turnover.

Copy of the work order, Client's satisfactory work completion Certificate, along with any other documentary proof certifying the year of completion, brief description of the project and project completion cost shall be submitted in support of the assignments performed and claimed by the tenderer to fulfill the eligibility criteria for qualification. Experience of the tenderer / contractor for completed works, executed in private organization shall be considered only if the Tax Deducted at Source Certificate with respect to referred work, issued by Competent Authority is enclosed by the tenderer along with the tender

A statement duly certified by the Chartered accountant showing the average annual Financial Turnover over the last 3 financial years shall be submitted. Even though the bidders meet the above qualifying criteria, they are subject to be disqualified if they have:

- i) made misleading or false representations in the forms, statements and attachments submitted in proof of the qualification requirements; and/or
- ii) record of poor performance such as abandoning the works, not properly completing the contract, inordinate delays in completion, litigation history, or financial failures etc.,

13. Bid Prices:

The contract shall be for the whole works as described in based on the priced Bill of Quantities submitted through CPP e-portal by the Bidder .The Bidder shall fill in the percentage of Excess or Less in the Bill of Quantities through CPP e-portal. Items for which no rate or price is entered will not be paid for by the Employer when executed and shall be deemed covered by the other rates and prices in the Bill of Quantities.

14. Currencies of Bid and Payment:

The Unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the bidder entirely in Indian Rupees

15. Bid Validity:

Bids shall remain valid for a period not less than one hundred twenty days (120 days) after the last date for online bid submission. A bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Employer as non-responsive.

In exceptional circumstances, prior to expiry of the original bid validity period, the Employer may request that the bidders may extend the period of validity for a specified additional period. The request and the bidders' responses shall be made in writing or by cable. A bidder agreeing to the request will not be permitted to modify his bid and also shall submit an extension for EMD, if it is in the form of Bank Guarantee

16. Bid Security / EMD:

- i. The EMD shall be in the form of Insurance Surety Bonds, Account Payee Demand draft, Fixed Deposit Receipt, Bankers Cheque or shall be paid by RTGS/NEFT in favour of Financial Adviser & Chief Accounts Officer, New Mangalore Port Authority, Mangalore

1. Name of the Bank: State Bank of India, Panambur, Mangalore - 10.

2. Bank A/C No. 10205649448

3. IFSC Code: SBIN0002249

4. MICR Code: 575002011

- ii. The Techno Commercial Bid shall be accompanied by the RTGS/NEFT deposit details towards Earnest Money Deposit of Rs.36000/- (Rupees ThirtySix Thousand Only) as stipulated in the tender. The tender without EMD shall be treated invalid. The benefit of Exemption of EMD and tender fee to all Micro and small enterprises (MSE) registered with district industries center (DIC) or Khadhi and village industries commission or Khadhi and Industries board (KVIV) or Coir board or National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or Directorate of handicrafts and handlooms or any other body specified by Ministry of MSME, will be considered. The bidder shall upload with their offer, the proof of their being MSE.
- iii. In the event of Bidder withdrawing his Bid before the expiry of tender validity period of 120 days from the last date for online bid submission, the tender shall be cancelled and EMD shall be forfeited.
- iv. The Earnest Money Deposit of unsuccessful bidder shall be returned without interest as early as possible by RTGS/NEFT on conclusion of contract. The Earnest Money Deposit of the successful bidder shall be refunded (without interest) after he has signed the agreement and furnished required performance security.
- v. The Bid Security of a successful bidder will be forfeited in the following cases:
- a) If the bidder withdraws his Tender during the period of bid validity.
 - b) In case of a successful tenderer fails
 - i) to commence the work, apart forfeiture of other claims
 - ii) within the specified time limit to sign the Agreement or furnish the required Performance Security. In the event of forfeiting the EMD / SD / LD and while imposing penalty GST as applicable will be collected.

17. No Alternative Proposals by Bidders:

Bidders shall submit offers that comply with the requirements of the bidding documents, including the basic technical design as indicated in the drawing and specifications. Alternatives will not be considered.

18. Format and Signing of Bid:

The Bid shall be in online mode. The Bid shall contain no alterations or additions, except those comply with instructions issued by the Employer

19. Bid Submission:

Tender document including quoted bid price have to be submitted online only through CPP Portal before deadline for online submission of bid.

For evaluation purpose the uploaded offer documents will be treated as authentic and final. Any documents submitted in the form of hard copy except Power of attorney.

The Tender shall be submitted in Two Bids.

- I. Technical Bid: Shall contain the following.
 - i) Techno Commercial Bid: Shall contain all the documents. Techno Commercial Bid should not contain Price Bid. "Disclosure/indication of Price in the Techno Commercial Bid shall render the tender disqualified and rejected.
 - ii) The details of payment of EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT for Rs.36000/- (Rupees ThirtySix Thousand Only) by RTGS/NEFT to NMPA Bank Account, failing which the Techno commercial Bid shall not be considered).
 - iii) Transaction details of payment towards the COST OF TENDER Fee: Rs. 560/- (Rupees Five Hundred Sixty Only) (To be paid by RTGS/NEFT to NMPA Bank Account).
- II. FINANCIAL BID: shall contain only the Price.
- III. LAST DATE FOR SUBMISSION OF ONLINE TENDER: is as per the date mentioned in the NIT

NMPA may at its sole discretion reserves the right to extend the date for receipt of Bid. Bid after the aforesaid time and date or the extended time and date, if any, shall not be accepted by the portal.

The following details pertaining to Techno Commercial Bid shall be uploaded online.

- a) Letter of Submission- Covering letter (vide Annexure – 1)
- b) Power of Attorney in favour of signatory/s to the Tender,(vide Annexure -2) (Original power of attorney i.e. Annexur-2 to be submitted by post or by hand so as to reach the Executive Engineer (Civil) immediately after the closing date for submission of online e-tender).
- c) Organization Details (vide Annexure-3)
- d) Details of "Minimum eligibility criteria" as per Clause 12 of instruction to Tenderers and certificates (Client Certificates / work completion certificates or any other documentary evidences with respect to the eligibility work) (vide Annexure-4) of condition of contract. The following specific instruction may be noted ;
 - i) Bidders are expected to provide information in respect of Eligible Assignments in this Section. The assignments cited must comply with the criteria specified in Clause No. 12 (a) for "Minimum eligibility".
 - ii) A separate sheet should be filled for each of the eligible assignments the details are to be supplemented by documentary proof from the respective client for having carried out such assignment duly certified by client's completion certificates and work orders etc.
 - iii) The works indicated in Annexure- 4 will only be considered for evaluation. Mere

submission of work completion certificate will not be considered as Eligible Assignments

- e) A statement duly certified by Chartered Accountant showing Average Financial turnover of the tenderer over the last three financial years (vide Annexure-5) with balance sheet.
- f) List of Ongoing works in hand at NMPA should be indicated in the prescribed form (Annexure-6)
- g) A list of Plant and equipment proposed to be engaged for work. (vide Annexure-7) The equipment indicated in the Annexure -7 will form part of contract agreement and as such the bidders are requested to indicate the availability of the equipment at site at what stage of the construction period the equipment would made available.
- h) Tenderer should submit copy of Permanent Account Number. (PAN), ESI, PF and GST Registration (GSTIN) Number along with certificates issued by the authority as applicable
- i) A declaration to the effect that (vide Annexure -8):-
 - a. All details regarding construction plant and machinery, temporary work and personnel for site organization considered necessary and sufficient for the work have been furnished in the Annexure to Conditions of Contract in Volume I and that such plant, temporary works and personnel for site organization will be available at appropriate time of relevant works for which the equipment have been proposed at site till the completion of the respective work.
 - b. No conditions are incorporated in the financial bid. In case any conditions are specified in the financial bid, the tender will be rejected summarily without making any further reference to the bidder.
 - c. We have not made any payment or illegal gratification to any persons/ authority connected with the bid process so as to influence the bid process and have not committed any offence under PC Act in connection with the bid.
 - d. We disclose with that we have made / not made payments or propose to be made to any intermediaries (agents) etc in connection with the bid.
- j) NEFT Payment details towards cost of tender / documentary evidence for exemption of tender cost.
- k) RTGS/NEFT Payment details towards EMD / documentary evidence for exemption of EMD

20. Deadline for Submission of the Bids:

- i. The completed bid shall be submitted in the electronic form by the date and time mentioned in NIT only through CPP e-portal.

- ii. The Employer may extend the deadline for submission of bids by issuing an amendment in accordance with Clause 10, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and the bidders previously subject to the original deadline will thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.
- iii. Price should be quoted in CPP e-portal. Any indication of 'Quoted price' in the online technical bid documents shall lead to rejection of the bid outright. For evaluation purpose the uploaded offer documents will be treated as authentic and final. No hard copy shall be submitted for reference purpose. The bid submitted through e-tendering mode only will be taken up for the purpose for evaluation.
- iv. The uploaded Port Tender Document will be treated as authentic tender and if any discrepancy is noticed at any stage between the Port's tender document and the one submitted/uploaded by the tenderer, the conditions mentioned in the Port's uploaded document shall prevail. Besides, the tenderer shall be liable for legal action for the lapses.

21. Late Bids:

The time that is displayed from the server clock at the top of the CPP e-portal, will be valid for all actions of requesting bid submission, bid opening etc., The bidders should adhere to this time during bid submission.

22. Modification and Withdrawal of Bids:

- i. Bidders may modify the offers by deleting their already freezed bids in online only through CPP e-portal (after submission of bid) and resubmit/upload the revised offer before the deadline prescribed in Clause 20.
- ii. No bid shall be withdrawn and resubmitted through CPP e-portal by the bidder after the deadline for submission of bids.
- iii. Withdrawal of a Bid between the deadline for submission of bids and the expiration of the original period of bid validity specified in Clause 15 may result in the forfeiture of the Bid Security or the bidder shall be disqualified from bidding for any contract with New Mangalore Port Authority for a period of 2 (two) years in pursuant to Clause 16.
- iv. Bidders may only modify the prices and other required details of their Bids by Resubmitting Bid only in accordance with this clause through CPP e-portal.

23. Bid Opening - Technical Bid:

- a. On the due date and time as specified in Clause 20, the Employer will first open Techno Commercial bids of all bids received online in presence of the Bidders or

their representatives who choose to attend. In the event of specified date for bid opening is declared as holiday by the Employer, the bid will be opened at the appointed time and location on the next working day.

- b. In the first instance the Techno Commercial Bid containing the RTGS/NEFT payment details of EMD & Cost of tender document will be verified. If EMD and Tender Fee is in line with the Tender Condition there after the Techno Commercial Bid will be considered for evaluation.
- c. If all Bidders have submitted unconditional Bids together with requisite Bid security, then all Bidders will be so informed then and there. If any Bid contains any deviation from the Bids documents and / or if the same does not contains Bid security in the manner prescribed in the Bid documents, then that Bid will be rejected and the Bidder informed accordingly.

24. Bid Opening – Financial Bid:

The date and time of opening of price bid (cover-II) shall be intimated to the qualified bidders based on the evaluation of the technical bid. The price bid (cover-II) of such eligible bidders shall be opened on the specified date and time.

If bidder withdraws his tender after opening of price bid the bidder will be disqualified for participating in NMPA tender for a period of two years.

25. Clarification of Bids:

To assist in the examination and comparison of Bids, the Employer may, at his discretion, ask any Bidder for clarification of his Bid, including breakdown of unit rates. The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing, but no change in the price or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted.

No Bidder shall contact the Employer on any matter relating to his bid from the time of the bid opening to the time the contract is awarded. If the Bidder wishes to bring additional information to the notice of the Employer, he should do so in writing.

Any effort by the Bidder to influence the Employer's bid evaluation, bid comparison or contract award decisions, may result in the rejection of his bid.

Employer reserves the right to reject any Bid, if the Bidder does not provide the clarification sought for by the Employer, within the time specified by the Employer, for proper evaluation of the Bid.

26. Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness:

Prior to detailed evaluation of Bids, NMPA will determine whether each Bid

- a) meets the eligibility criteria as defined in Clause 12.
- b) has been properly signed by an authorised signatory (accredited representative) holding Power of Attorney in his favour. The Power of Attorney shall interalia include a provision to bind the Bidder to settlement of disputes clause;
- c) is accompanied by the requisite Bid security and;
- d) is responsive to the requirements of the Bidding documents.

A responsive Bid is one which conforms to all the terms, conditions and specification of the Bidding documents, without material deviation or reservation. A material deviation or reservation is one

- a) which affects in any substantial way the scope, quality or performance of the Works;
- b) which limits in any substantial way, the Employer's rights or the Bidder's obligations under the Contract; or
- c) whose rectification would affect unfairly the competitive position of other Bidders presenting responsive Bids.

The tenderer shall submit a certificate in the tender schedule in the Technical Bid that he has not incorporated any conditions in the Financial Bid and in case any conditions are specified in the financial bid his tender will be rejected without making any further reference to him.

If a Bid is not substantially responsive, it shall be rejected by the Employer, and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

27. Correction of Errors: (Not Applicable)

28. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids:

The Employer will evaluate and compare only the Bids determined to be responsive in accordance with Clause 26. In evaluating the Bids, the Employer will determine for each Bid the evaluated Bid Price by adjusting the Bid Price as follows:

- a) making appropriate adjustments to reflect discounts or other price modifications offered in accordance with Clause 22.

29. Alteration of tender documents:

No alteration shall be made in any of the tender documents or in the Bill of Quantities and the tender shall comply strictly with the terms and conditions of the tender document. The Employer may however ask any tenderer for clarifications of his tender if required. Nevertheless, no tenderer will be permitted to alter his tender price after opening of the tender.

30. Alternative conditions and Proposal:

The Tenderer shall note that alternative or qualifying tender conditions, or

alternative design proposal for whole or part of the work will not be acceptable. Tenders containing any qualifying conditions or even Bidder's clarifications in any form will be treated as non-responsive and will run the risk of rejection. Part II: Price Bid of such Bidder's will not be opened.

31. Award of Contract:

The Employer will award the Contract to the bidder whose bid has been determined to be responsive to the bidding documents and who has offered the lowest evaluated bid price, provided that such bidder has been determined to be

- a) Eligible in accordance with the provisions of Clause 12, and
- b) Qualified in accordance with the provisions of Clause 12.

32. Notification of Award:

- i) The Bidder whose Bid has been accepted will be notified about the award by the Employer prior to expiration of the Bid validity period by, fax or e-mail and confirmed by registered letter. This letter (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract called the "Letter of Acceptance") will state the sum that the Employer will pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution, completion and maintenance of the works by the Contractor as prescribed by the Contract (hereinafter and in the Contract called the "Contract Price").
- ii) The notification of award will constitute the formation of the Contract subject only to the furnishing of a performance security in accordance with the provisions of Clause 34.
- iii) The Agreement will also incorporate all correspondence exchanged between the employer and the successful bidder. Within 21 days of receipt of Letter of Acceptance, the successful bidder shall furnish the performance security and sign the Agreement with the Employer. The contractor shall make 12 copies of the Agreement and submit to the employer within 7 days following the date of signing of Agreement.

33. Release of Bid Security / EMD:

The Earnest Money Deposit of unsuccessful bidder, shall be returned without interest by RTGS/NEFT on conclusion of Contract. The Earnest Money Deposit of the successful bidder if deposited in cash, shall be refunded (without interest) after he has signed the agreement and furnished required performance security.

34. Performance Security:

- i) Within 21 days of receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, the successful Bidder shall deliver to the Employer a Performance Security in the form in the form of Insurance Surety Bonds, Account Payee Demand draft, Fixed Deposit Receipt

from a commercial bank, remittance by RTGS for an amount equivalent to 5% of the Contract price including GST, as applicable rounded off to the nearest 1000.

- ii) If the performance security is provided by the successful Bidder in the form of a Bank Guarantee, it shall be issued by a Nationalized /Scheduled Indian bank having its branch at Mangalore acceptable by NMPA. The BG shall be issued in favor of New Mangalore Port Authority in the Format enclosed in Volume I as Annexure-A.

35. Fraud and Corrupt Practices:

The bidder and their respective officers, employees, agents and advisers shall observe the highest standard of ethics during the Selection Process. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this document, the Port shall reject the tender without being liable in any manner whatsoever to the bidder, if it determines that the bidder has, directly or indirectly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt practice, fraudulent practice, coercive practice, undesirable practice or restrictive practice (collectively the "Prohibited Practices") in the Selection Process. In such an event, the Port shall, without prejudice to its any other rights or remedies, forfeit and appropriate the Bid Security or Performance Security, as the case may be, as mutually agreed genuine pre-estimated compensation and damages payable to the Port for, inter alia, time, cost and effort of the Authority, in regard to the Tender, including consideration and evaluation of such Bidder's Proposal. Such Bidder shall not be eligible to participate in any tender or RFP issued by the Authority during a period of 2 (two) years from the date such Bidder is found by the Authority to have directly or through an agent, engaged or indulged in any corrupt practice, fraudulent practice, coercive practice, undesirable practice or restrictive practice, as the case may be.

For the purposes of this Clause, the following terms shall have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them:

- (a) "corrupt practice" means
 - i) the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence the action of any person connected with the Selection Process (for avoidance of doubt, offering of employment to or employing or engaging in any manner whatsoever, directly or indirectly, any official of the Authority who is or has been associated in any manner, directly or indirectly with the Selection Process or the LOA or has dealt with matters concerning the Agreement or arising there from, before or after the execution thereof, at any time prior to the expiry of one year from

the date such official resigns or retires from or otherwise ceases to be in the service of the Authority, shall be deemed to constitute influencing the actions of a person connected with the Selection Process; or

- ii) engaging in any manner whatsoever, whether during the Selection Process or after the issue of the LOA or after the execution of the Agreement, as the case may be, any person in respect of any matter relating to the Project or the LOA or the Agreement, who at any time has been or is a legal, financial or technical consultant/ adviser of the Authority in relation to any matter concerning the Project;
- (b) "fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation or omission of facts or disclosure of incomplete facts, in order to influence the Selection Process;
- (c) "coercive practice" means impairing or harming or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any persons or property to influence any person's participation or action in the Selection Process;
- (d) "undesirable practice" means
 - i) establishing contact with any person connected with or employed or engaged by the Authority with the objective of canvassing, lobbying or in any manner influencing or attempting to influence the Selection Process; or
 - ii) having a Conflict of Interest; and
- (e) "Restrictive practice" means forming a cartel or arriving at any understanding or arrangement among Applicants with the objective of restricting or manipulating a full and fair competition in the Selection Process.

36. Rejection of Tender:

Any Tender not conforming to the foregoing instructions will not be considered. The Employer does not bind himself to accept the lowest or any tender and has the right to reject any tender without assigning any reason thereof. No representation whatsoever will be entertained on this account.

37. Additional Information:

The "Instructions to Tenderers" shall not form part of the Contract. They are intended only to aid the Tenderers in the preparation of their tender.

38. Compliance of Local Content as per Make in India Policy:

Bidder shall comply with DPIIT Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP(B-II) dtd. 16-09-2020 in respect of Local Content and furnish an undertaking in the prescribed format as per Annexure 13, to that effect, failing which, the bid may be liable for cancellation.

LETTER OF SUBMISSION - COVERING LETTER

(ON THE LETTER HEAD OF THE BIDDER)

Date:

To,

The Executive Engineer (Civil),
 New Mangalore Port Authority,
 Administration Building,
 Panambur, Mangalore – 575 010

Sir,

Sub: The work of "Construction of Two No.s of Temporary toilet at MDL yard and Renovation of Old STP Pump house to toilet near Railway Marshalling yard inside Security compound wall."

Being duly authorized to represent and act on behalf of (Hereinafter referred to as "the Bidder") and having reviewed and fully understood all of the requirements of the bid document and information provided, the undersigned hereby apply for the project referred above.

We are submitting our Bid enclosing the following, with the details as per the requirements of the Bid Document, for your evaluation.

- i. Tender Document along with Addendum No ----,
- ii. Power of Attorney - (Annexure - 2)
- iii. Organization Details - (Annexure - 3)
- iv. Details to fulfill the "Minimum Eligibility Criteria" and certificates – (Annexure 4)
- v. Average Financial turnover over the last three financial year - (Annexure 5)
- vi. list of ongoing works In hand at NMPA-(Annexure-6)
- vii. List of plant and equipment – (Annexure - 7)
- viii. Declaration – (Annexure – 8)
- ix. EMD Paid by RTGS/NEFT vide UTR No.....dtd. of (name and address of the branch).
- x. Banker's Details – Annexure 10 & 11
- xi. Tender fee paid by NEFT vide vide UTR No.....dtd. of (name and address of the branch).
- xii. Copy of valid PAN Card ESI, PF and GST Registration certificate.

Signature
 (Authorised Signatory)

ON STAMP PAPER of Rs 100/-

“CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT MDL YARD AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR RAILWAY MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL.”

FORMAT OF POWER OF ATTORNEY (in original)

In favour of signatory/s to the Tender, duly authenticated by Notary Public.

POWER OF ATTORNEY IN FAVOUR OF -----
(Name, Designation, Company name)

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS shall come, I, (Name & address of the authorized person to sub-delegate/delegate powers, delegated on him by the Board of Directors) do hereby sub-delegate/delegate, in terms of the powers delegated to me by the Board of Directors, ----- (name of the Co.) to Shri ----- (name, designation & address of the Attorney) the following:

NOW KNOW YE AND THOSE PRESENTS that I, (Name & address of the authorized person to sub-delegate/delegate powers, delegated on him by the Board of Directors), do hereby authorize and empower Shri ----- (name, designation & address of the Attorney) to do severally amongst others, for the purpose of carrying on our business, the following:

- a) To represent lawfully the (name of the Co.) for obtaining bid/tender documents, prepare, sign, execute and submit tenders for execution of (Name of work) or any other works incidental to such construction works.
- b) To discuss the technical and financial matters, negotiate and accept prices and take decisions regarding terms and conditions and sign agreements and contracts and also to bind the (name of the Co.) to the arbitration clause included in the contract.
- c) For all or any of the purposes here of to sign and deliver or otherwise execute such deed or deeds, transfer or transfers, endorsement or endorsements and to perform such other acts, matters, things as the Attorney shall consider requisite or advisable as full and effectively as the Company could do, if present and acting there.

I, (Name & address of the authorized person to sub-delegate/delegate powers,

delegated on him by the Board of _____ Directors) in terms of the powers delegated to me by the Board of Directors of (name of the Co.), do hereby agree that all acts, deeds and things done by the said Attorney by virtue of this power of attorney, shall be construed as acts, deeds and things done by the Company.

I, (Name & address of the authorized person to sub-delegate/delegate powers, delegated on him by the Board of Directors), further undertake to ratify and confirm whatever our said attorney shall do or cause to be done for the Company, the said Company, in the premises, by virtue of the powers hereby given.

WHEREAS, this sub-delegation is signed and delivered to Shri ----- (name & designation of the Attorney), on this _____ day of _____, 20____ (Two thousand _____).

WHEREAS, even though this sub-delegation is signed on this _____ day of _____ 20____ (Two thousand _____), will have effect from the date he signs and receives this delegation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I, (Name & address of the authorized person to sub-delegate/delegate powers, delegated on him by the Board of Directors) has, this _____ day of _____ 20____ (Two thousand _____) set my hands and subscribed my signature unto this instrument.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED ON

_____ BY

(Name of authorized person to delegate powers)

WITNESS:

SIGNED AND RECEIVED ON

_____ BY

(Name & designation of Attorney)

Annexure – 3

“CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT MDL YARD
AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR RAILWAY
MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL.”

--

ORGANIZATION DETAILS

CONTACT No.:

NAME OF APPLICANT:

1. Name of the Owner:
2. Address:
Telephone No. :
Fax No.
3. Description of Applicant
(for e.g. General, Civil Engineering
Contract or Joint Venture/Consortium etc.)
4. Registration and Classification of Contractors:
5. Name and address of bankers:
6. Number of years of experience as a general contractor:-
In own Country:
Internationally:
7. Number of years of experience as a sub-contractor:
Name and Address of partners or associated companies to be involved in the project
and whether Parent/Subsidiary/other:
8. Name and address of any associates knowledgeable in the procedures of customs,
immigration and local experience in various aspect of the project etc.
9. Name and address of the companies / Sub-contractors who will be involved in the
execution of works, namely:

Signature
(Authorised Signatory)

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

“CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT MDL YARD
AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR RAILWAY
MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL.”

Tenderer shall furnish Details of “eligibility works experience” as per Clause 12(a) of Minimum Eligible Criteria (MEC) of Instruction to Tenderer and certificates in the following format (Client Certificates/work completion certificates or any other documentary evidences with respect to the eligibility work)

ELIGIBLE ASSIGNMENT DETAILS FOR MEC

Assignment Number:

Description	Bidder to fill up the details here
Name and Address of the Client	
Title of the Eligible Assignment	
Date of completion of the Eligible Assignment	
Project Cost	
Reference No of the enclosed work order	
Reference No of the enclosed Client work Completion Certificate	
Reference No of any other documentary evidence; if enclosed.	
Name, telephone no, telefax no and email address of the client's representative	
Description and Scope of Work	

Instructions:

- i. Bidders are expected to provide information in respect of Eligible Assignments in this Section. The assignments cited must comply with the criteria specified Clause No. 12.0(a) Minimum eligibility of the “Instructions to Tenderers”.
- ii. A separate sheet should be filled for each of the eligible assignments.
- iii. The details are to be supplemented by documentary proof (Work order and work completion certificate) from the respective client for having carried out such assignment duly certified by clients.
- iv. The works indicated in this Annexure – 4 will be only being considered for evaluation. Mere submission of work completion certificate will not be considered as Eligible Assignments.

Signature
(Authorised Signatory)

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

“CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT MDL YARD AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR RAILWAY MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL.”

FINANCIAL CAPABILITY

(A) Net worth & Average Annual Turnover of the Bidder

Net Worth	Turnover			
Year 1	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Average

Instructions:

Net Worth = (Subscribed and Paid-up Equity + Reserves) - (Revaluation reserves + Miscellaneous expenditure not written off + depreciation not provided for). Year 1 will be the Financial Year 2020-21. Year 2 shall be the year immediately preceding Year 1 and Year 3 shall be the year immediately preceding Year 2. The Bidder shall provide audited Annual Reports as required under this Bid Document.

Net worth & Annual turnover of the bidder shall be submitted duly verified by Chartered Accountant or Competent Authority.

(B) (Here specify proposed sources of credit line to meet the Cash flow demand for the work)

Source of Credit line	Amount

There should be a letter from the Bank mentioning that line of credit offered is specifically for this work/contract.

NOTE: If the Tenderer intends to meet the “Cash Flow Demand” for the project through their internal resources without availing the loan of credit, a specific mention to be made to this effect and proof for such resources shall be enclosed.

Certified by C.A Signature
(Authorised Signatory)

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

"CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT MDL YARD AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR RAILWAY MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL."

LIST OF ONGOING WORKS IN HAND AT NMPA

The Tenderer shall furnish in the format given below details of works being carried out by him at the time of bidding in NMPA.

Sl. No.	Name of work	Work order No. and Date	Value Of Work Order In Rs.	Average annual financial turnover as per MEC for the work

Contractor

Annexure – 6A (Not applicable)

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY
"CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT MDL YARD
AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR RAILWAY
MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL."

DETAILS OF PROPOSED APPROACH & METHODOLOGY

Bidder shall furnish a detailed method statement (Technical Note) for carrying out of the works, along with a construction programme showing sequence of operation and the time frame for various segments of temporary and permanent works.

Signature
(Authorised Signatory)

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

“CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT MDL YARD AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR RAILWAY MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL.”

--

PLANT AND EQUIPMENT PROPOSED FOR THE WORK

Please indicate the main plant and equipment considered to be necessary for undertaking the work and whether this plant is ready in ownership or will be purchased or hired.

Descript ion of equipme nt	Require ment no. / capacity	Owned / leased / to be procure d	Nos / capac ity	Age / conditi on	Remarks (from whom to be purchased)	At what stage of contract period the equipment will be available

Note: The equipment indicated in the above statement will form part of contract agreement and as such the bidders are requested to indicate the availability of the equipment at site and at what stage of the construction period in a separate column.

Signature
(Authorised Signatory)

NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY
"CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT MDL YARD
AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR RAILWAY
MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL."

DECLARATION

We M/s. (Name & address of the bidder) hereby declare that:-

- i. I have read the tender document Vol. I (Section I to III) Vol.II (Section IV and V) and Vol.III (Section V and VII) and agreed to the terms and conditions mentioned therein.
- ii. All details regarding construction plant, temporary work and personnel for site organisation considered necessary and sufficient for the work have been furnished in the Annexures to Conditions of Contract in Volume I and that such plant, temporary works and personnel for site organisation will be available at the site till the completion of the respective work.
- iii. No conditions are incorporated in the financial bid. In case any conditions are specified in the financial bid, the tender will be rejected summarily without making any further reference to the bidder.
- iv. We have not made any payment or illegal gratification to any persons/ authority connected with the bid process so as to influence the bid process and have not committed any offence under PC Act in connection with the bid.
- v. We shall undertake that, the Employer i.e. NMPA is indemnified against all damages or compensation payable at Law in respect of or in consequence of any accident or injury to any workman or other person in the employment of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor against all claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto and the Employer shall be at liberty to deduct or adjust from the Contactor's bills an amount that Employer may be called upon to pay towards claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses Whatsoever in respect of or in relation to any accident or injury referred to above without any reference to the Contractor. The contractor shall execute

indemnity bond in the prescribed

format as per **Annexure - 12**

- vi. We shall comply with all the Central State and Municipal Laws and Rules and we shall be solely responsible for complying with the provisions of the Contract Labour (Regulations & Abolition) Act, 1970 & the contract labour (Regulation & Abolition) Karnataka Rules 1974 and rules there under and the enactments that may be applicable including ESI Act, the payment of wages act, Provident Fund Act, the Minimum Wages Act, the Factory's Act. The Workmen Compensation Act or any other applicable legislation and the Municipal by-laws or other statutory Rules and Regulations whatsoever in force if these are applicable. Any obligations finding or otherwise missed under any statutory enactments, rules & regulations there under shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and the NMPA will take no responsibility for the same. The Contractor should take Workmen's Compensation Policy for his Workers, who are not covered under ESI and submit the same to the EIC immediately after commencement of the work
- vii. We undertake that, we are liable to pay all Statutory Compensation to the Labourers/persons engaged by him for the satisfactory execution of the works. If any claim is made against New Mangalore Port Authority on this work, the Port Authority shall have the right to deduct the same from the bill amount payable to the contractor after verification of the validity and if admissible as per rules
- viii. *We disclose with that we have made / not made payments or propose to be made to any intermediaries (agents) etc. in connection with the bid.

* Note: Delete whichever is not applicable.

Signature
(Authorised Signatory)

BID SECURITY (BANK GUARANTEE)

WHEREAS, _____ [Name of Bidder] (hereinafter called "the Bidder") has submitted his bid dated _____ [date] for the Construction of Two No.s of Temporary toilet at MDL yard and Renovation of Old STP Pump house to toilet near Railway Marshalling yard inside Security compound wall.(hereinafter called "the Bid").

KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that We _____ [name of bank] of _____ (name of country) having our registered office at _____ (hereinafter called "the Bank") are bound unto _____ [name of Employer] (hereinafter called "the Employer") in the sum of _____ 1 for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Employer the Bank binds itself, his successors and assigns by these presents.

SEALED with the Common Seal of the said Bank this _____ day of _____ 20 ____

THE CONDITIONS of these obligations are:

- (1) If after Bid opening the Bidder withdraws his Bid during the period of bid validity specified in the Form of Bid;
or
- (2) If the Bidder having been notified of the acceptance of his Bid by the Employer during the period of bid validity:
 - (a) fails or refuses to execute the Form of Agreement in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders, if required; or
 - (b) fails or refuses to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders, or
 - (c) does not accept the correction of the Bid Price pursuant to Clause 27;

We undertake to pay to the Employer up to the above amount upon receipt of his first written demand, without the Employer having to substantiate his demand, provided that in his demand the Employer will note that the amount claimed by him is due to him owing to the occurrence of one or any of the three conditions, specifying the occurred condition or conditions.

This Guarantee will remain in force up to and including the date _____ 2 days after the deadline for submission of Bids as such deadline is stated in the Instructions to Bidders or as it may be extended by the Employer, notice of which

extension(s) to the Bank is hereby waived. Any demand in respect of this Guarantee should reach the Bank not later than the above date.

Notwithstanding anything mentioned above,

Our liability against this guarantee is restricted to Rs (Rupees only) and unless a claim in writing is lodged with us within 3 months of the date of expiry or the extended date of expiry of this guarantee all our liabilities under this guarantee shall stand discharges.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this guarantee has been duly executed on this day of 20

DATE _____ SIGNATURE OF THE BANK _____

WITNESS _____ SEAL _____

[Signature, name and address]

The Bidder should insert the amount of the guarantee in words and figures denominated in Indian Rupees. This figure should be the same as shown in Clause 16 of the Instructions to Bidders.

30 days after the end of the validity period of the Bid. Date should be inserted by the Employer before the Bidding documents are issued.

DETAILS OF THE PARTY OPTING FOR REFUND OF EMD THROUGH E-PAYMENT
SYSTEM FROM NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY

Name of the Party :

Bank A/c No :

Account type : (Savings / Current / Overdraft)

Bank Name :

Branch :

IFSC Code Number : (11 digit code)

Centre (Location) :

FAX No. :

E-Mail ID : (For forwarding information of remittance)

Mobile No :

Signature of the Party

FORMAT FOR FURNISHING BANK INFORMATION FOR e-PAYMENT

1	Name and full address of the beneficiary	
2	Credit Account No. (Should be full 14 digit)	
3	Account Type (SB or CA or OD)	
4	Name of the Bank	
5	Branch (Full address with telephone No.)	
6	IFSC Code Number (11 digit)	
7	MICR code (Should be 9 digit)	
8	Telephone/Mobile/Fax No. of the beneficiary	Telephone:
		Mobile :
		Fax :
9	Photostat copy of a Cheque	

Signature of the party with seal

Verified the details furnished by the party and it is ascertained that the information furnished are in full shape as required. Xerox copy of a Cheque is also enclosed.

Signature of the HOD/HOO with seal

INDEMNITY BOND

(To be furnished in Stamp paper not less than Rs.100 e-Stamp paper)

This deed of indemnity is executed by herein after referred to as 'Indemnifier' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors, Administrator, representatives and assignees in favour of New Mangalore Port Authority, Panambur, Mangalore 575010, herein after referred to as 'Indemnified' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its representatives and assignees witnesses as to.

Whereas the indemnified herein as awarded to the indemnifier herein a Tender/Contract or for supply of / Construction of on terms and conditions set out interalia in the work order No..... valued at Rs.....

AND Whereas, the clauses No..... of the above mentioned work order provides for indemnifying the indemnified by the indemnifier for any accident, damage or compensation payable to any workmen or other person in the employment of the contractor or any sub-contractor during the period of tender/contract.

AND Whereas, the Indemnifier hereby irrevocably agrees to indemnify the indemnified against all damages or compensation payable at law in respect of or in consequence of any accident or injury to any workmen or other person in the employment of the contractor or sub-contractor against all claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto and the indemnified shall be at liberty to deduct or adjust from the bills payable to the indemnifier by the indemnified for an amount that the indemnified may be called upon to pay towards claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect of or in relation to any accident or injury referred to above without any reference to the indemnifier.

The Indemnifier shall comply with all the Central State and Municipal Laws and Rules and shall be solely responsible for complying with the provisions of the Contract Labour (Regulations & Abolition) Act, 1970 & the contract labour (Regulation & Abolition) Karnataka Rules 1974 and rules there under and the enactments that may be applicable including ESI Act, the payment of wages act, Provident Fund Act, the Minimum Wages Act, the Factory's Act, the Workmen Compensation Act or any other applicable legislation and the Municipal by-laws or other statutory Rules and Regulations whatsoever in force if these are applicable. Any obligations finding or otherwise missed under any statutory enactments rules &

regulations there under shall be the responsibility of the Indemnifier and the Indemnified will have no responsibility for the same. The Indemnifier shall obtain Workmen’s Compensation Policy for his workers, who are not covered under ESI and submit the same to the ESIC immediately after commencement of the work.

The Indemnifier is liable to pay all Statutory Compensation to the Labourers / persons engaged by him for the satisfactory execution of the works. If any claim is made against Indemnified arising out of this work, the Port shall have the right to deduct the same from the bill amount payable to the Indemnifier after verification of the validity and if admissible as per rules.

The Indemnifier shall ensure the use of PPE such as helmets, safety shoes, nose masks, hand gloves, safety harness or any other equipment as required depending on nature of work by his staff at site.

In addition to complying of the above, the Indemnifier hereby undertakes to indemnify the indemnified against any unforeseen incidents / accidents, which may lead to fatality including death, permanent/ partial disablement, injury, financial loss, legal issues or any other etc of the labourers / workmen’s/ staffs of the contractor / sub-contractor for which the indemnified and its officers / representation are in no way responsible.

For.....

INDEMINIFIER

(Signature with Name and Designation)

Company Seal

Station:

Date:

Witness:

1.....

Signature with Name, Designation & Address

2.....

Signature with Name, Designation & Address

Annexure-13

Format for Self Certification under Preference to "MAKE IN INDIA" Policy
(Refer Clause No. 38 of ITT)

CERTIFICATE

In line with Government Public Procurement Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP(B-II) dtd. 16-09-2020, as amended from time to time and as applicable on the date of submission of tender, we hereby certify that we M/s_____ (name of the Bidder) are local supplier meeting the requirement of minimum Local content (50%) as defined in above orders for the material against Tender NIT No_____ for the work of

Details of location at which local value addition will be made is as follows:

We also understand, false declarations will be in breach of the Code of Integrity under Rule 175(1)(i)(h) of the General Financial Rule for which for which a bidder or its successors can be debarred for up two years as per Rule 151 (iii) of the General Financial Rules along with such other actions as may be permissible under law. Seal and Signature of Authorized Signatory

Signature of the Bidder

Date :

Place :

iii) FORM OF AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made the _____ day of _____
 20__ BETWEEN New Mangalore Port Authority (hereinafter called "the Employer") of
 the one part and _____

(hereinafter called "the Contractor") of the other part WHEREAS the Employer is
 desirous that certain works should be executed by the Contractor,
 Viz----- and has accepted a Tender by the Contractor for
 the execution and Completion of such works and the remedying of any defects
 therein at a contract price of Rs

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the General Conditions hereinafter referred to.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, viz.-
 - a) The Letter of Acceptance;
 - b) The Said Tender (Technical Bid);
 - c) The Conditions of Contract (Parts I and II)
 - d) The Specifications;
 - e) The Drawings;
 - f) The Bill of Quantities and
 - g) The Addenda
 - h) Letters exchanged between the Employer and the Tenderer up to the issue of Letter of Acceptance as separately listed and annexed here to.
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the contractor as hereinafter mentioned the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute and complete the works and remedy any defects therein in conformity in all respect with the provisions of the Contract.

4. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the works and the remedying of defects therein the Contract Price or and such other sum as may become payable under the Provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first above written in accordance with their respective laws.

This document contains pages in all. This agreement is assigned No. CEA /20XX-XX.

The Common Seal of

was hereunto affixed in the presence of :

iv) CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

A. General**1. Definitions**

Terms which are defined in the Contract Data are not also defined in the Conditions of Contract but keep their defined meanings. Capital initials are used to identify defined terms.

Bill of Quantities means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Bid.

Compensation Events are those defined in Clause 44.

The Completion Date is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Engineer or his nominee in accordance with Sub Clause 54

The Contract is the contract between the Employer and the Contractor to execute, complete and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in Clause 2.3 below.

The Contract Data defines the documents and other information which comprise the Contract.

The Contractor is a person or corporate body whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Employer.

The Contractor's Bid is the completed Bidding documents submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.

The Contract Price is the price stated in the letter of acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

Days are calendar days, months are calendar months.

A Defect is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.

The Defects Liability Period is the period named in the Contract Data and calculated from the Completion Date.

The Employer is the party who will employ the Contractor to carry out the Works.

Equipment is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works.

The Initial Contract Price is the Contract Price listed in the Employer's Letter of Acceptance.

The Intended Completion Date is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the works. The Intended Completion Date is specified in the Contract Data. The Intended Completion Date may be revised only by the Engineer or his nominee by issuing an extension of time.

Materials are all supplies, including consumables, used by the contractor for incorporation in the Works.

The Engineer or his nominee is the person named in the Contract Data (or any other competent person appointed and notified to the contractor to act in replacement of the Engineer or his nominee) who is responsible for supervising the Contractor, administering the Contract, certifying payments due to the Contractor, issuing and valuing Variations to the Contract, awarding extensions of time and valuing the Compensation Events.

Plant is any integral part of the Works which is to have mechanical, electrical, electronic or chemical or biological function.

The Site is the area defined as such in the Contract Data.

Site Investigation Reports are those which are included in the Bidding documents and are factual interpretative reports about the surface and sub-surface conditions at the site.

Specification means the Specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Engineer or his nominee.

The Start Date is given in the Contract Data. It is the date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Date.

A Subcontractor is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract which includes work on the Site.

Temporary Works are works designed, constructed, installed and removed by the

Contractor which are needed for construction or installation of the Works.

A Variation is an instruction given by the Engineer or his nominee which varies the Works.

The Works are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install and turn over to the Employer as defined in the Contract Data.

The Trained Work Person are those employed / proposed to be employed by the Contractor at the Project Site, who have participated and are in possession of a valid Competency Certificate through a programme run under the auspices of a University, State Technical Board, Ministry of Government of India.

2. Interpretation

- 2.1 In interpreting these Conditions of Contract, singular also means plural, male also means female or neuter and the other way around. Headings have no significance. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined. The Engineer or his nominee will provide instructions clarifying queries about the Conditions of Contract.
- 2.2 If sectional completion is specified in the Contract Data, references in the Conditions of Contract to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion date for the whole of the Works).
- 2.3 The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:
 - (1) Agreement
 - (2) Letter of Acceptance and notice to proceed with works
 - (3) Contractor's Bid
 - (4) Contract Data
 - (5) Conditions of Contract including Special Conditions of Contract
 - (6) Specifications
 - (7) Drawings
 - (8) Bill of quantities and
 - (9) Any other documents listed in the Contract Data as forming part of the Contract.

3. Language and Law

- 3.1 The language of the Contract and the law governing the Contract are stated in the Contract Data.

4. Engineer or his nominee's Decisions

4.1 Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Engineer or his nominee will decide contractual matters between the Employer and the Contractor in the role representing the Employer.

5. Delegation

5.1 The Engineer or his nominee may delegate any of the duties and responsibilities to other people after notifying the Contractor and may cancel any delegation after notifying the Contractor.

6. Communications

Communications between parties which are referred to in the conditions are effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered (in terms of Indian Contract Act 1872).

7. Contract Agreement

A suitable form is annexed as "FORM OF AGREEMENT" to the Contract Document. Upon signing the Contract Agreement, the Contractor shall make 12 copies of Contract Documents in hardbound cover which shall cover documents used in Contract/Agreement and provide the same to the Employer at no extra cost.

Data made available by the Employer in accordance with provisions of the Condition of Contract shall be deemed to include data listed elsewhere in the Contract and open for inspection at the office of the Deputy Chief Engineer (Civil) of the New Mangalore Port Authority (by prior appointment with the Engineer). Within 21 days of receipt of Letter of Acceptance, the successful bidder shall furnish the performance security and sign the Agreement with the Employer. However No work shall be commenced before signing of contract Agreement.

8. Subcontracting

8.1 The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Engineer or his nominee but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Employer in writing. Subcontracting does not alter the Contractor's obligations.

Other Contractors

8.2 The Contractor shall co-operate and share the site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Employer between the dates given in the Schedule of other contractors. The Contractor shall as referred to in the Contract Data, also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The employer may modify the schedule of other contractors and

shall notify the contractor of any such modification.

9. Personnel

9.1 The Contractor shall employ the key personnel named in the Schedule of Key Personnel as referred to in the Contract Data to carry out the functions stated in the Schedule or other personnel approved by the Engineer or his nominee. The Engineer or his nominee will approve any proposed replacement of key personnel only if their qualifications, abilities, and relevant experience are substantially equal to or better than those of the personnel listed in the schedule.

9.2 If the Engineer or his nominee asks the contractor to remove a person who is a member of the contractor's staff of his work force stating the reasons, the contractor shall ensure that the person leaves the site within seven days and has no further connections with the work in the contract.

10. Employer's and Contractor's Risks

10.1 The Employer carries the risks which this Contract states are Employer's risks and the contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are contractor's risks.

11. Employer's Risks

11.1 The Employers risks are

- (a) In so far as they directly affect the execution of the Works in the country where the Permanent Works are to be executed:
 - i) war and hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies;
 - ii) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, or military or usurped power, or civil war;
 - iii) ionizing radiations, or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel, or from any nuclear waste, from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radioactive toxic explosive or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof;
 - iv) pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices travelling at sonic or Supersonic speeds; and
 - v) riot, commotion or disorder, unless solely restricted to the employees of the Contractor or of his Subcontractors and arising from the conduct of the Works;
 - vi) Unforeseen Rains (Rains if any; during the period other than the Monsoon period as stated in the Tender), floods, tornadoes, earthquakes and landslides.

- b) loss or damage due to the use or occupation by the Employer of any Section or part of the Permanent Works, except as may be provided for in the Contract;
- c) loss or damage to the extent that it is due to the design of the Works, other than any part of the design provided by the Contractor or for which the Contractor is responsible; and
- d) any operation of the forces of nature (in so far as it occurs on the Site) which an experienced contractor:
 - i) could not have reasonably foreseen, or
 - ii) could reasonably have foreseen, but against which he could not reasonably have taken at least one of the following measures:
 - iii) prevent loss or damage to physical property from occurring by taking appropriate measures, or
 - iv) insure against.

12. Contractor's Risks

12.1 All risks of loss of or damage to physical property and of personal injury and death which arise during and in consequence of the performance of the Contract other than the excepted risks are the responsibility of the Contractor.

13. Insurance

13.1 The Contractor shall provide in the joint names of the Employer and the Contractor, insurance cover from the Start Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts and deductibles stated in the Contract Data for the following events which are due to the Contractors risks.

- a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant and Materials
- b) loss of or damage to Equipment;
- c) loss of or damage of property (except the Works, Plant, Materials and Equipment) in connection with the Contract; and
- d) personal injury or death.

13.2 Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the contractor to the Engineer or his nominee for the Engineer or his nominee's approval before the start date. All such insurances shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.

13.3 If the contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Employer may affect the insurance which the contractor should have

provided and recover the premiums the Employer has paid from payments otherwise due to the contractor or, if no payment is due, the payment of the premiums shall be a debt due.

13.4 Alterations to the terms of insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Engineer or his nominee.

13.5 Both parties shall comply with all conditions of the insurance policies.

14. Site Investigation Reports

The Contractor, in preparing the Bid, shall rely on the Site Investigation Report referred to in the Contract Data, supplemented by any information available to the Bidder.

15. Queries about the Contract Data

The Engineer or his nominee will clarify queries on the Contract Data.

16. Contractor to Construct the Works

The Contractor shall construct and install the works in accordance with the Specification and Drawings.

17. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date

The Contractor may commence execution of the works on the Start Date and shall carry out the works in accordance with the program submitted by the contractor as updated with the approval of the Engineer or his nominee, and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.

18. Approval by the Engineer or his nominee

18.1 The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Engineer or his nominee, who is to approve them if they comply with the specifications and Drawings.

18.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.

18.3 The Engineer or his nominee's Approval shall not alter the contractor's Responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.

18.4 All Drawings prepared by the contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Engineer or his nominee before their use.

19. Safety

The contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all activities on the Site.

20. Discoveries

Anything of historical or other interest or of significant value unexpectedly discovered on the Site is the property of the Employer. The Contractor is to notify the Engineer or his nominee of such discoveries and carry out the

Engineer or his nominee's instructions for dealing with them.

21. Possession of the Site

The Employer shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor, free from encumbrances. If possession of a part is not given by the start date stated in the Contract Data the Employer is deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities and this will be a Compensation Event.

22. Access to the Site

The Contractor shall allow the Engineer or his nominee and any person authorized by the Engineer or his nominee access to the Site to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out and to any place where materials or plant are being manufactured, fabricated and/or assembled for the works.

23. Instructions

The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Engineer or his nominee which comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.

24. Disputes

If the Contractor believes that a decision taken by the Engineer or his nominee was either outside the authority given to the Engineer or his nominee by the Contract or that the decision was wrongly taken, the decision shall be referred to the Dispute Review Board (DRB) within 28 days of the notification of the Engineer or his nominee's decision.

25. Settlement of Disputes

25.1 If a dispute of any kind whatsoever arises between the Employer and the Contractor in connection with, or arising out of the Contract or the execution of the Works, whether during the execution of the Works or after their completion and whether before or after repudiation or after termination of the Contract, including any disagreement by either party with any action, inaction, opinion, instruction, determination, certificate or valuation of the Engineer or his nominee, the matter in dispute shall, in the first place be referred to the Disputes Review Board [DRB] established pursuant to Appendix 1 hereto. (Not applicable to this contract) Unless the Contract has already been repudiated or terminated or frustrated the Contractor shall in every case, continue to proceed with the Works with all due diligence and the Contractor and the Employer shall give effect forthwith to every decision of the Engineer or his nominee unless and until the same shall be revised, as hereinafter provided, in a Dispute Review

25.2. Arbitration

Any dispute in respect of in respect of contracts where party is dissatisfied by the Dispute Review Board's (DRB) decision shall be decided by arbitration as set forth below:

- i) A dispute with contractor shall be finally settled by arbitration in accordance with the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, or any statutory amendment thereof. The arbitral tribunal shall consist of 3 arbitrators, one each to be appointed by the Employer and the contractor, and the third to be appointed by the mutual consent of both the arbitrators, failing which by making a reference to CIDC-SIAC Arbitration Center from their panel.
- ii) Neither party shall be limited in the proceedings before such arbitrators to the evidence or arguments already put before the Engineer or his nominee or the Board, as the case may be, for the purpose of obtaining said recommendations/decision. No such recommendations/decision shall disqualify the Engineer or his nominee or any of the members of the Board, as the case may be, from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrators or any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.
- iii) The reference to arbitration shall proceed notwithstanding that the works shall not then be or be alleged to be complete, provided always that the obligations of the Employer, the Engineer or his nominee and the Contractor shall not be altered by reason of the arbitration being conducted during the progress of the works. Neither party shall be entitled to suspend the works to which the dispute relates, and payment to the Contractor shall be continued to be made as provided by the contract.
- iv) If one of the parties fails to appoint its arbitrators in pursuance of sub-clause [i], within 14 days after receipt of the notice of the appointment of its arbitrator by the other party, then President/Chairman of the nominated Institution shall appoint arbitrator within 14 days of the receipt of the request by the nominated institution. A certified copy of the President's/ Chairman's order, making such an appointment shall be furnished to both the parties.
- v) Arbitration proceedings shall be held at Mangalore, and the language of the arbitration proceedings and that of all documents and communications between the parties shall be 'English
- vi) The Arbitration shall be conducted by the experts from the panel of CIDCSIAC Arbitration Center.

- vii) The decision of the majority of arbitrators shall be final and binding upon both parties. The expenses of the arbitrators as determined by the arbitrators shall be shared equally by the Employer and the Contractor. However, the expenses incurred by each party in connection with the preparation, presentation, etc. of its case prior to, during and after the arbitration proceedings shall be borne by each party itself.
- viii) All arbitration awards shall be in writing and shall state the reasons for the award.
- ix) Performance under the contract shall continue during the arbitration proceedings and payments due to the contractor by the Employer shall not be withheld, unless they are subject matter of the arbitration proceedings.

26. Replacement of conciliator (deleted)

B. TIME CONTROL**27. Program**

- 27.1 Within the time stated in the Contract Data the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer or his nominee for approval a Program showing the general methods, arrangements, order, and timing for all the activities in the works along with monthly cash flow forecast.
- 27.2 An update of the Program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work including any changes to the sequence of the activities.
- 27.3 The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer on the first day of each week or such longer period as the Engineer may from time to time direct, a progress report in an approved form showing up-to-date total progress, progress achieved against planned progress, during the previous week and progress forecast for the following week for all important items in each section or portion of the Works, in relation with the approved Program.
- 27.4 The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer or his nominee, for approval an updated Program at intervals no longer than the period stated in the Contract Data. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Program within this period, the Engineer or his nominee may withhold the amount stated in the Contract Data from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program has been submitted.

28. Revised Program

The Engineer or his nominee's approval of the Program shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Program and submit it to the Engineer or his nominee again at any time. A revised Program is to show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events.

29. Extension of the Intended Completion Date

- 29.1 The Engineer or his nominee shall extend the Intended Completion Date if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work and which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.
- 29.2 The Engineer or his nominee shall decide whether and by how much to extend the Intended Completion Date within 21 days of the Contractor

asking the Engineer or his nominee for a decision upon the effect of a Compensation Event or Variation and submitting full supporting information. If the Contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, the delay by this failure shall not be considered in assessing the new Intended Completion Date.

30. Delays Ordered by the Engineer or his nominee

The Engineer or his nominee may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progress of any activity within the Works.

31. Management Meetings

31.1 Either the Engineer or his nominee or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.

31.2 The Engineer or his nominee shall record the business of management meetings and is to provide copies of his record to those attending the meeting and to the Employer. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken is to be decided by the Engineer or his nominee either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.

32. Early Warning

32.1 The Contractor is to warn the Engineer or his nominee at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the quality of the work, increase the Contract Price or delay the execution of works. The Engineer or his nominee may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the event or circumstance on the Contract Price and Completion Date. The estimate is to be provided by the Contractor as soon as reasonably possible.

32.2 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Engineer or his nominee in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an event or circumstance can be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting instruction of the Engineer or his nominee.

C. QUALITY CONTROL

33. Identify Defects

The Engineer or his nominee shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The Engineer or his nominee may instruct the Contractor to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Engineer or his nominee considers may have a Defect.

34. Tests

If the Engineer or his nominee instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specification to check whether any work has a Defect and the test shows that it does the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect the test shall be a Compensation Event.

35. Defect Liability

35.1 The Engineer or his nominee shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which begins at Completion and is defined in the Contract Data. The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.

35.2 Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified defect within the length of time specified by the Engineer or his nominee's notice. To the intent that the works shall, at or as soon as practicable after the expiration of the Defects Liability Period, be delivered to the Employer in the condition required by the Contract, fair wear and tear excepted, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall :

- (a) Complete the work, if any, outstanding on the date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate within the date to be intimated by the engineer and
- (b) execute all such work of amendment, reconstruction, and remedying defects, shrinkages or other faults as the Engineer may, during the Defects Liability Period or within 14 days after its expiration, as a result of an inspection made by or on behalf of the Engineer prior to its expiration, instruct the Contractor to execute.

35.3 Cost of Remedying Defects

All work referred to in Sub-Clause 35.2 shall be executed by the contractor at his own cost if the necessity thereof is, in the opinion of the Engineer, due to:

- a) The use of materials, Plant or workmanship not in accordance with the Contract, or
- b) Where the Contractor is responsible for the design of part of the Permanent Works,

any fault in such design, or the neglect or failure on the part of the Contractor to comply with any obligation, expressed or implied, on the Contractor's part under the Contract.

35.4 Defects Liability Certificate

The Contract shall not be considered as completed until a Defects Liability Certificate shall have been signed by the Engineer and delivered to the Employer, with a copy to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Contractor shall have completed his obligations to execute and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein to the Engineer's satisfaction. The Defects Liability Certificate shall be given by the Engineer within 28 days after the expiration of the Defects Liability Period, or, if different defects liability periods shall become applicable to different Sections or parts of the Permanent Works, the expiration of the latest such period, or as soon thereafter as any works instructed, pursuant to Clauses 35, have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

35.5 Unfulfilled Obligations

Notwithstanding the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate the Contractor and the Employer shall remain liable for the fulfillment of any obligation incurred under the provisions of the Contract prior to the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate which remains unperformed at the time such Defects Liability Certificate is issued and, for the purposes of determining the nature and extent of any such obligation, the Contract shall be deemed to remain in force between the parties to the Contract.

36. Uncorrected Defects.

If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Engineer or his nominee's notice the Engineer or his nominee will assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the Contractor will pay this amount.

D. COST CONTROL**37. Bill of Quantities**

37.1 The Bill of Quantities shall contain items for the construction, supply, installation, testing and commissioning work to be done by the Contractor.

37.2 The Bill of Quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor is paid for the quantity of the work done at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item.

38. Changes in the Quantities

38.1 If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than +25 % provided the change exceeds +10% of initial Contract Price, the Engineer or his nominee shall adjust the rate(s), to allow for the change.

38.2 The Engineer or his nominee shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent except with the Prior approval of the Employer.

38.3 If requested by the Engineer or his nominee where the quoted rate(s) of any item(s) is abnormally high, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer or his nominee with a detailed cost breakdown of such rate in the Bill of Quantities.

39. Variations

39.1 The Engineer shall make any variation of the form, quality or quantity of the Works or any part thereof that may, in his opinion, be necessary and for that purpose, or if for any other reason it shall, in his opinion, be appropriate, he shall have the authority to instruct the Contractor to do and the Contractor shall do any of the following:

- a) increase or decrease the quantity of any work included in the Contract,
- b) omit any such work,
- c) change the character or quality or kind of any such work,
- d) change the levels, lines, position and dimension of any part of the Works,
- e) execute additional work of any kind necessary for the completion of the Works,
- f) change any specified sequence or timing of construction of any part of the Works.

No such variation shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the Contract, by the effect, if any, of all such variations shall be valued in accordance with Clause 40. Provided that where the issue of an instruction to vary the works is necessitated by some default of or breach of contract by the contractor or for which he is responsible, any additional cost attributable to such default shall be borne by the contractor. All

Variations shall be included in updated Programs produced by the contractor.

39.2 Instructions for Variations

The Contractor shall not make any such variation without an instruction of the Engineer. Provided that no instruction shall be required for increase or decrease in the quantity of any work where such increase or decrease is not the result of an instruction given under this clause, but is the result of the quantities exceeding or being less than those stated in the Bill of Quantities.

40. Payments for Variations

40.1 Variation permitted shall not exceed +25% in quantity of each individual item, and +10% of the total contract price. Within 14 days of the date of instruction for executing varied work, extra work or substitution, and before the commencement of such work, notice shall be given either (a) by the contractor to the Employer of his intention to claim extra payment or a varied rate or price, or (b) by the Employer to the contractor of his intention to vary rate or price.

40.2 For items not existing in the Bill of Quantities or substitution to items in the Bill of Quantities, rate payable should be determined by methods given below and in the order given below:

- i) Rates and prices in Contract, if applicable plus escalation as per contract.
- ii) Rates and prices in the Schedule of Rates applicable to the Contract plus ruling percentage.
- iii) Market rates of materials and labor, hire charges of plant and machinery used, plus 10% for overheads and profits of contractor.

40.3 For items in the Bill of Quantities but where quantities have increased beyond the variation limits, the rate payable for quantity in excess of the quantity in the Bill of Quantity plus the permissible variation should be:

- i) Rates and prices in contract, if reasonable plus escalation, failing which (ii) and (iii) below will apply
- ii) Rates and prices in the schedule of Rates applicable to the contract plus ruling percentage.
- iii) Market rates of material and labor, hire charges of plant and machinery used plus 10% for overheads and profits of contractor.

40.4 If there is delay in the Employer and the Contractor coming to an agreement on the rate of an extra item, rates as proposed by the

Employer shall be payable provisionally till such time as the rates are finally determined or till date mutually agreed.

- 40.5 If the Engineer or his nominee decides that the urgency of varying the work prevent a quotation being given and considers not delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.

41. Cash flow forecasts

- 41.1 When the Program is updated, the contractor is to provide the Engineer or his nominee with an updated cash flow forecast.

42. Payment Certificates

- 42.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer or his nominee monthly statements of the estimated value of the work completed less the cumulative amount certified previously.
- 42.2 The Engineer or his nominee shall check the Contractors' monthly statement within 14 days and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor after taking into account any credit or debit for the month in question in respect of materials for the works in the relevant amounts and under conditions set forth in sub-clause 51.6 of the Contract Data (Secured Advance).
- 42.3 The value of work executed shall be determined by the Engineer or his nominee.
- 42.4 The value of work executed shall comprise the value of the quantities of the items in the Bill of quantities completed.
- 42.5 The value of work executed shall include the valuation of variations and Compensation Events.
- 42.6 The Engineer or his nominee may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.

43. Payments

43.1 The bills for other Construction/Renovation/Miscellaneous works which are not paid on monthly basis the Contractor has to submit the bill within 7 days of joint measurement taken along with the concerned Engineer. The Engineer has to ensure that joint measurement to be completed within 7 days of completing of part work / running work. The concerned Engineer i/c shall check and make entries into bill/M.B within 10 days of submission of the interim bill and submit to Executive Engineer/ Superintending Engineer (Civil). The Executive Engineer/ Superintending Engineer (Civil) shall check the bills and after certification of the quantities as per manual shall forward to the Finance Department within 3 working days. The Contractor and Assistant Engineer both jointly complete the measurements, if Contractor due to any reason does not attend/avoid joint survey/measurements the Executive Engineer shall give notice to the contractor to be present at the site for joint measurement within 7 days notice. If the contractor fails to attend the joint measurement second notice shall be issued to the contractor to attend the joint measurement within 3 days failure to attend the site for joint measurement the Assistant Engineer and AEE or EE would record the reason and complete the measurements in a transparent manner departmentally and submit the bill.

Bills / Tax invoice shall be prepared and submitted by the Contractor. Joint measurements shall be taken continuously and need not be connected with billing stage. System of 4 copies of measurements, one each for Contractor, Employer and Engineer or his nominee, and signed by both Contractor and Employer shall be followed.

43.2 Interim of bill amount will be paid within 14 days of submission of the bill.

43.3 Contractor shall submit final Bill within 60 days from the date of completion of work and the same will be paid by the Port within 30 days from the date of submission

43.4 The payment will be made to the contractor after deducting any dues payable to the Port statutory authorities etc

43.5 If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate as a result of an award by the DRB or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute.

43.6 Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in will not be paid for by the Employer and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

44. Compensation Events

44.1 The following mutually agreed Compensation Events unless they are caused by the Contractor would be applicable:

- (a) The Employer does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date stated in the Contract Data.
- (b) The Employer modifies the schedule of other contractors in a way which affects the work of the contractor under the contract.
- (c) The Engineer or his nominee orders a delay or does not issue drawings, specifications or instructions required for execution of works on time.
- (d) The Engineer or his nominee instructs the Contractor to uncover or to carry out additional tests upon work which is then found to have no Defects.
- (e) The Engineer or his nominee unreasonably does not approve for a subcontract to be let.
- (f) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of Letter of Acceptance from the information issued to Bidders (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and from a visual inspection of the site.
- (g) The Engineer or his nominee gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Employer, or additional work required for safety or other reasons.
- (h) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities or the Employer does not work within the dates and other constraints stated in the Contract that cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.
- (i) The effect on the Contractor of any of the Employer's Risks.
- (j) Other Compensation Events listed in the Contract Data or mentioned in the contract.

Whenever any compensation event occurs, the contractor will notify the employer, within 14 days and provide a forecast cost of the compensation event.

44.2 If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Engineer or his nominee shall decide whether and by how much the Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much

the Intended Completion Date shall be extended.

44.3 As soon as information demonstrating the effect of each Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast has been provided by the Contractor, it is to be assessed by the Engineer or his nominee and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable the Engineer or his nominee shall adjust the Contract Price based on Engineer or his nominee's own forecast. The Engineer or his nominee will assume that the Contractor will react competently and promptly to the event.

45. Tax

45.1 The rates quoted by the Contractor to be inclusive of taxes if any excluding GST that the Contractor will have to pay for the performance of this Contract. The Employer will perform such duties in regard to the deduction of such taxes at sources as per applicable law. Any new Taxes, levies, duties imposed after signing the Contract shall be reimbursed by the employer on production of documentary evidence. The GST shall be quoted separately in tax invoice. The contractor shall file the applicable returns with tax department in time and submit the same as documentary evidence.

46. Currencies

46.1 All payments shall be made in Indian Rupees unless specifically mentioned.

47. Price Adjustment. (Not Applicable)

48. Retention

48.1 The Employer shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion stated in the Contract Data until Completion of the whole of the Works.

48.2 Retention Money shall be deducted at the rate of 10% of the total tax invoice, from first Running Bill onwards subject to a max of 5% plus of the contract price including GST. Retention money shall be refunded after completion of defect liability period along with performance security.

49. Liquidated Damages

49A In case of delay in completion of the contract, liquidated damages (L.D) may be levied at the rate of half per cent (½%) of the contract price per week of delay, or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent of the contract price.

49A(i) The Employer, if satisfied, that the works can be completed by the contractor within a reasonable time after the specified time for

completion, may allow further extension of time at its discretion with or without the levy of L.D. In the event of extension granted being with L.D, the Employer will be entitled without prejudice to any other right or remedy available in that behalf, to recover from the contractor as agreed damages equivalent to half per cent (½%) of the contract value of the works including GST for each week or part of the week subject to the ceiling defined in sub-Clause 49 A.

In the event of forfeiting the LD / EMD / SD performance Guarantee and while imposing penalty GST at applicable rate is applicable.

49A(ii) The Employer, if not satisfied that the works can be completed by the contractor, and in the event of failure on the part of the contractor to complete work within further extension of time allowed as aforesaid, shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other right, or remedy available in that behalf, to rescind the contract.

49A(iii) The Employer, if not satisfied with the progress of the contract and in the event of failure of the contractor to recoup the delays in the mutually agreed time frame, shall be entitled to terminate the contract.

49A(iv) In the event of such termination of the contract as described in clauses 49A(ii) or 49A(iii) or both the Employer shall be entitled to recover L.D. up to ten per cent (10%) of the contract value and forfeit the security deposit made by the contractor besides getting the work completed by other means at the risk and cost of the contractor.

49A(v) In case Part / portions of the work can be commissioned and the Port operates the portion for commercial purposes, the rate of LD will be restricted to the uncompleted value of work, the maximum LD being on the entire contract value.

50. Nominated Subcontractors

All specialists, merchants, tradesmen and others executing any work or supplying any good, materials, Plant or services for which provisional Sums are included in the Contract, who may have been or be nominated or selected or approved by the Employer or the Engineer, and all persons to whom by virtue of the provisions of the Contract, the Contractor is required to subcontract shall, in the execution of such work or the supply of such goods, materials, Plant or services, be deemed to be subcontractors to the Contractor and are referred to in this Contract as "Nominated Subcontractors".

51. Advance payment (Not Applicable)

The Employer shall make the following advance payments:

- 51.1 Mobilization Advance shall be paid up to 10% of Contract price, payable in two equal installments. The first installment shall be paid after mobilisation has started and next installment shall be paid after satisfactory utilisation of earlier advance.
- 51.2 Construction / installation equipment Advance shall be paid up to 5% of Contract price, limited to 90% of assessed cost of machinery.
- 51.3 Mobilisation Advance and Construction Equipment Advance shall be paid at SBI PLR + 2% p.a. (as on date of payment) interest rate at the discretion of the employer and against Bank Guarantee for Mobilisation Advance and against hypothecation of Construction Equipment to the Employer.
- 51.4 Equipment advance will be paid in two or more installments. First installment shall be paid after Construction Equipment has arrived at the site and next installment shall be paid after satisfactory utilisation of earlier advance (s).
- 51.5 Recovery of Mobilisation and Construction Equipment advance will start when 15% of the work is executed and recovery of total advance should be completed by the time 80% of the original Contract work is executed.
- 51.6 Secured Advance : The Engineer or his nominee shall make advance payment in respect of materials and plant brought to site but not yet incorporated and installed in the Works in accordance with conditions stipulated in the Contract Data. 75% of cost of materials and plant brought to site for incorporation into the works only shall be paid as Secured Advance. Materials which are of perishable nature should be adequately insured.

52. Securities

52.1 Security deposit shall consist of two parts

- (a) Performance security to be submitted at award of the work
- (b) Retention Money to be recovered from Running Bills.

52.2 The Security deposit at 10% of the contract amount including GST, of which 5% of contract price should be submitted as performance security within 21 days of receipt of letter of acceptance and balance 5% recovered as retention money from running bills. Recovery of 5% of retention money shall commence from the first RA bill onwards @ 10% for each bill. Retention money shall be refunded after completion of defect liability period. The performance Bank Guarantee will be released after completion of defect liability period.

53. Removal Of Craft Or Plant Which Has Sunk (Not Applicable To This Contract)

The Contractor shall forthwith and with dispatch at his own cost raise and remove any craft or plant (floating or otherwise) belonging to him or to any sub-contractor employed by him (including also any plant which is held by the Contractor or any sub-contractor under agreement for hire or hire-purchase) which may be sunk in the course of the construction completion or maintenance of the Works or otherwise deal with the same as the Engineer may direct or until the same shall be raised and removed, the contractor shall set al such buoys and display at night such lights and do all such things for the safety of navigation as may be required by the Engineer or by Employer. In the event of the Contractor not carrying out his obligation imposed upon him by this clause the Employer may provide buoy and light such sunken craft or plant and raise and remove the same (without prejudice to the right of the Employer to hold the Contractor liable under General Conditions) and the Contractor shall refund to the Employer all costs incurred in connection therewith.

Contractor's Temporary Moorings

Should the Contractor need, in connection with implementing the Works, to provide temporary moorings for his craft he may be allowed to do so in location and manner approved by the Engineer subject to all necessary permissions being first obtained by the Contractor from the authorities concerned. The Contractor shall not lay his temporary moorings such as to interfere with the port traffic and such moorings shall be removed if and when required by the Employer.

54. Cost of Repairs

- 54.1 Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be incorporated in the Works between the Start Date and the end of the Defects Correction period shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or omissions.

E. FINISHING THE CONTRACT**55. Completion**

After completion of the work, the contractor will serve a written notice to the

Engineer or his nominee/Employer to this effect. The Engineer or his nominee/Employer upon receipt of this notice shall conduct a complete joint survey of the work within 7 days and prepare a defects list jointly. The defects pointed out by the Engineer or his nominee/Employer would be rectified by the contractor within 14 days and thereafter acceptance report be signed jointly by the contractor and the Employer. This joint acceptance report shall be treated as 'Completion Certificate'.

Substantial Completion of Parts

If any part of the Permanent Works has been substantially completed and satisfactorily passed any Tests on Completion prescribed by the Contract, the Engineer may issue a Taking-Over Certificate in respect of that part of the Permanent works before completion of the whole of the Works and, upon the issue of such Certificate, the Contractor shall be deemed to have undertaken to complete with due expedition any outstanding work in that part of the Permanent Works during the Defects Liability Period.

Surfaces Requiring Reinstatement

Provided that a Taking-Over Certificate given in respect of any Section or part of the Permanent Works before completion of the whole of the Works shall not be deemed to certify completion of any ground or surfaces requiring reinstatement, unless such Taking-Over Certificate shall expressly so state.

56. Taking Over

The Employer shall take over the Site and the Works within seven days of the Engineer or his nominee issuing a certificate of Completion.

Taking-Over Certificate

When the whole of the Works have been substantially completed and have satisfactorily passed any Tests on Completion prescribed by the Contract, the Contractor may give a notice to that effect to the Engineer, with a copy to the Employer, accompanied by a written undertaking to finish with due expedition any outstanding work during the Defects Liability Period. Such notice and undertaking shall be deemed to be a request by the Contractor for the Engineer to issue a Taking-over Certificate in respect of the Works. The Engineer shall, within 21 days of the date of delivery of such notice, either issue to the Contractor, with a copy to the Employer, a Taking-Over Certificate, stating the date on which, in his opinion, the Works were substantially completed in accordance with the Contract, or give instruction in writing to the Contractor specifying all the work which in the Engineer's

opinion, is required to be done by the Contractor before the issue of such Certificate. The Engineer shall also notify the Contractor of any defects in the Works affecting substantial completion that may appear after such instructions and before completion of the Works specified therein. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive such Taking-Over Certificate within 21 days of completion, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, of the Works so specified and remedying any defects so notified.

Taking Over of Sections or Parts

Similarly, in accordance with the procedure set out in above Clause, the Contractor may request and the Engineer shall issue a Taking-Over Certificate in respect of :

- a. any Section in respect of which a separate Time for Completion is provided in the appendix to Tender, or
- b. any substantial part of the Permanent Works which has been both completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and, otherwise than as provided for in the Contract, occupied or used by the Employer, or
- c. Any part of the Permanent Works which the Employer has elected to occupy or use prior to completion (where such prior occupation or use is not provided for in the Contract or has not been agreed by the Contractor as a temporary measure).

57. Final Account

The Contractor shall supply to the Engineer or his nominee a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract before the end of the Defects Liability Period. The Engineer or his nominee shall issue a Defects Liability Certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the Contractor within 60 days of receiving the Contractor's account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Engineer or his nominee shall issue within 15 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary for the correction and certify payment of 50% of the undisputed amount to the contractor. If the Final Account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted the Engineer or his nominee shall decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate, within 60 days of receiving the Contractor's revised account.

58. Submission of 'As built Drawings'

"As built" Drawings are required to be submitted by the Contractor and shall be supplied by them by the dates stated in the Contract Data. If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates stated in the Contract Data, or they do not receive the Engineer or his nominee's approval,

the Engineer or his nominee shall withhold the amount stated in the Contract Data from payments due to the Contractor.

59. Termination

59.1 The Employer or the Contractor may terminate the Contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract.

59.2 Fundamental breaches of Contract include, but shall not be limited to the following:

- (a) The Delay in signing of contract agreement beyond prescribed time limit.
- (b) The Contractor stops work for 28 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current Program and the stoppage has not been authorised by the Engineer or his nominee.
- (c) the Engineer or his nominee instructs the Contractor to delay the progress of the Works and the instruction is not withdrawn within 28 days.
- (d) the Employer or the Contractor becomes bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction restructure or amalgamation.
- (e) a payment certified by the Engineer or his nominee is not paid by the Employer to the Contractor within 50 days of the date of the Engineer or his Nominee's certificate:
- (f) The Engineer or his nominee gives Notice that failure to correct a particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the Engineer or his nominee.
- (g) The Contractor does not maintain a security which is required.
- (h) the Contractor has delayed the completion of works by the number days for Which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid as defined in The Contract data and
- (i) if the Contractor, in the judgment of the Employer has engaged in corrupt or Fraudulent practices in competing for or in the executing the Contract.

For the purpose of this paragraph: "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution. "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Employer, and includes collusive practice. Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Employer of the benefits of free and open competition."

- 59.3 When either party to the Contract gives notice of a breach of contract to the Engineer or his nominee for a cause other than those listed under Sub Clause 59.2 above, the Engineer or his nominee shall decide whether the breach is fundamental or not.
- 59.4 Notwithstanding the above, the Employer may terminate the Contract for convenience subject to payment of compensation to the contractor including loss of profit on uncompleted works. Loss of profit shall be calculated on the same basis as adopted for calculation of extra/additional items.
- 59.5 If the Contract is terminated the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure and leave the Site as soon as reasonably possible.

60. Payment upon Termination

- 60.1 If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Contractor, the Engineer or his nominee shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate, less other recoveries due in terms of the contract, less taxes due to be deducted at source as per applicable law and less the percentage to apply to the work not completed as indicated in the Contract Data. Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Employer exceeds any payment due to the Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Employer.
- 60.2 If the Contract is terminated at the Employer's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Employer, the Engineer or his nominee shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, the reasonable cost of removal of Equipment repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works and loss of profit on uncompleted works less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate, less other recoveries due in terms of the contract and less taxes due to be deducted at source as per applicable law.

61. Property

All materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works and Works for which payment has been made to the contractor by the Employer, are deemed to be the property of the Employer, if the Contract is terminated because of a Contractor's default.

62. Release from Performance

If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by other event entirely

outside the control of either the Employer or the Contractor, the Engineer or his nominee shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall leave the Site and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving this certificate and shall be paid for all work carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which commitment was made.

F. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The conditions of contract shall be the general conditions of contract in Section-III (v) as modified or added by the following condition of special conditions as provided in Section - III(vi) herein, which shall be read and construed with the general condition in Section - 3 A to E as if they were incorporated therein. In so far as any of the condition of the special conditions may conflict or be in consisting with any of general conditions of in Section -3F- Special condition of the contract shall prevail.

63. Labour

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise provided in the Contract, make his own arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labour, local or other, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport.

The Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer or his nominee, deliver to the Engineer or his nominee a return in detail, in such form and at such intervals as the Engineer or his nominee may prescribe, showing the staff and the numbers of the several classes of labour from time to time employed by the Contractor on the Site and such other information as the Engineer or his nominee may require.

64. Compliance with labour regulations

During continuance of the contract, the Contractor and his sub contractors shall abide at all times by all existing labour enactment and rules made there under, regulations, notifications and bye laws of the State or Central Government or local authority and any other labour law (including rules) regulations, bye laws that may be passed or notification that may be issued under any labour law in future either by the State or Central Government or the local authority. Salient features of some of the major labour laws that are applicable to construction industry are given below. The Contractor shall keep the Employer indemnified in case any action is taken against the Employer by the competent authority on account of contravention of any of the provisions of any Act or rules made there under, regulations or notifications including amendments. If the Employer is caused to pay or reimburse such amounts as

may be necessary to cause or observe, or for non-observance of the provisions stipulated in the notifications/bye laws/Acts/Rules/regulations including amendments, if any, on the part of the Contractor the Engineer or his nominee/Employer shall have the right to deduct any money due to the Contractor including his amount of performance security. The Employer / Engineer or his nominee shall also have right to recover from the Contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss or damage suffered by the Employer.

The employees of the Contractor and the Sub-Contractor in no case shall be treated as the employees of the Employer at any point of time.

65. Safety, Security and Protection of the Environment.

Subject and without prejudice to any other provision of the Contract, the Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions:

- (a) In connection with underground water resources (including percolating water) to prevent
- (b) Any interference with the supply to or abstraction from such sources
Pollution of the water so as to affect adversely the quality thereof.
- (c) All works shall be carried out without unreasonable noise and disturbance. The Contractor shall indemnify the Employer from and against any liability for damages on account of noise or other disturbance created while or in carrying out the work and from and against all claims, demands, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in regard or in relation to such liability.
- (d) The Contractor at his own cost shall make such provisions for lighting of Works, Temporary Works, Materials and Plant and shall provide all such marks and lights as may be required by the Employer or the Engineer or any other authority having jurisdiction over the Site together with all labour stores and services required for their efficient working and use at any time, day or night.
- (e) The Contractor shall also provide at his own cost every description of watching and maintenance required in connection with the foregoing, and all other services for protecting and securing all places dangerous whether to Contractor's workmen or to other persons until the Works are handed over to the Employer, or till such time when the Engineer decides that such services are no longer required.

All lights provided by the Contractor shall be placed or screened such as not to interfere with any navigation lights or with any traffic or signal lights of any local or other authority.

66. Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment

The Insurance shall be issued by Nationalized Insurance Company from its Mangalore Branch which has been determined by the Contractor to be acceptable to the Employer.

The contractor shall at his own costs and expenses obtain and shall cause any subcontractor to obtain such insurance as may be necessary to cover the liability of the contractor or as the case may be of such subcontractor in respect of personal injuries and death arising out of or in the course of or caused during the execution of the works for a minimum amount of Rs. 25 lakhs and shall produce or cause any such subcontractor to produce for inspection the relevant policy or policies together with receipt for the premium paid under such policy/policies as and when required by the Employer.

- i. The Employer (NMPA) shall not be liable for any accident, damage or compensation payable to any workman or other person in the employment of the Contractor or any Subcontractor.
- ii. Employer Liability Insurance: The Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Employer i.e. NMPA against all damages or compensation payable at Law in respect of or in consequence of any accident or injury to any workman or other person in the employment of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor against all claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto and the Employer shall be at liberty to deduct or adjust from the Contractor's bills an amount that Employer may be called upon to pay towards claims, demands, proceedings, costs, charges and expenses Whatsoever in respect of or in relation to any accident or injury referred to above without any reference to the Contractor.
- iii. The Contractor shall comply with all the Central State and Municipal Laws and Rules and shall be solely responsible for complying with the provisions of the Contract Labour (Regulations & Abolition) Act, 1970 & the contract labour (Regulation & Abolition) Karnataka Rules 1974 and rules there under and the enactments that may be applicable including ESI Act, the payment of wages act, Provident Fund Act, the Minimum Wages Act, the Factory's Act. The Workmen Compensation Act or any other applicable legislation and the Municipal by-laws or other statutory Rules and Regulations whatsoever in force if these are applicable. Any obligations finding or otherwise missed under any statutory enactments, rules & regulations there under shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and the NMPA will take no responsibility for the same. The Contractor should take Workmen's

Compensation Policy for his Workers, who are not covered under ESI and submit the same to the EIC immediately after commencement of the work.

- iv. The Contractor is liable to pay all Statutory Compensation to the Labourers/persons engaged by him for the satisfactory execution of the works. If any claim is made against New Mangalore Port Authority on this work, the Port Authority shall have the right to deduct the same from the bill amount payable to the contractor after verification of the validity and if admissible as per rules.
- v. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS The Contractor shall ensure the use of PPE such as helmets, safety shoes, nose masks, hand gloves, Safety Harness or any other equipment as required depending on nature of work by his staff at site.

67. War Risks Insurance

If the Contractor receives instructions from the Employer to insure against war risks, such insurance if normally available shall be effected, at the cost of the Employer, with the Insurance Company acceptable to the Employer and shall be in the joint names of the Employer and the Contractor.

68. Royalty

Except where otherwise stated, the contractor shall pay to the authority all tonnage and other royalties, rent and other payments or compensation if any, for getting stone, sand, gravel, clay or other materials by him and his subordinates and his subcontractors and required for the works, at the rates and such conditions as notified by the State Government. The applicable rates for royalty is enclosed as Schedule-A in Volume -III. The contractor should submit the Mineral Dispatch Permit (MDP) in original for the quantity executed by the contractor for the requisite quantity of material incorporated in works for which MDP is issued by the authorized supplier. If contractor fails to submit the MDP in original the amount equal to 5 times the royalty charges shall be deducted from the contractor's bills as per prevailing orders issued by the Authority.

69. Transport of Contractor's Equipment or Temporary Works

If it is found necessary for the Contractor to move one or more loads of heavy constructional plant or equipment materials or pre-constructed units or parts of units of work over roads, highways or bridges on which such oversized and over weight items are not normally allowed to be moved, the Contractor shall obtain prior permission from the concerned authorities. Payments for complying with the requirements, if any, for protection of or strengthening of the roads, highways or bridges shall be deemed to be included in his contract

price.

70. Transport of Materials or Plant

The contractor shall save harmless and indemnify the Employer in respect of all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in relation to any claim made by the concerned authorities in respect of damage or injury to roads, highways or bridges. In case of failure of the Contractor to settle such claims and in case the Employer is held responsible for payment to the authorities, then the Employer shall settle the claim and the Employer's expenses in this regard, as certified by the Engineer, may be deducted by the Employer from any money due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly with a copy to the Employer.

71. Labor Laws & Regulations

The Contractor shall at all times during the continuance of the Contract comply fully with all existing Acts, regulations and bye-laws including all statutory amendments and re-enactment of State or Central Govt. and other local authorities and any other enactments and act that may be passed in future either by the State or the Central Govt. or local authority, including Indian Workmen's Compensation Act, Contract Labour (Regulation And Abolition) Act 1970 and Equal Remuneration Act 1976, Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, Factories Act, Minimum Wages Act, Provident Fund Regulations. Employees' Provident Fund Act and schemes made under the same Act, Health and Sanitary Arrangements for Workmen, Insurance and other benefits and shall keep the Employer indemnified in case any action is commenced for contravention by the Contractor. If the Employer is caused to pay or reimburse any amounts as may be necessary to cause or observe, or for non-observance of the provisions stipulated here-forth on the part of the Contractor, the Engineer shall have the right to recover from the Contractor any sum required estimated to be required for making good the loss or damage suffered by the Employer. The Tenderers must have valid ESI and PF registration and shall maintain the records prescribed under ESI Regulations and PF Act & make the contribution towards ESI and PF in respect of persons employed by the Contractor. The contractor shall make available such records for inspection by ESI and PF authorities during inspection and furnish the copies of such records to the employer regularly. The EPF and ESI contribution on the part of the employer in respect of this contract shall be

paid by the contractor. These contributions on the part of Employer paid by the contractor shall be reimbursed by the Engineer –in –charge to the contractor on actual basis. The minimum wages applicable for Mangalore City is enclosed as Schedule – B in Volume – III.

71.1. Accident Prevention/Safety Officer

The Contractor shall have on his staff on site an officer dealing with all matters regarding safety and protection against, accidents of all staff and labour. This officer shall be qualified for this work and shall have the authority to issue instructions and shall take protective measures to prevent accidents.

71.2 Disorderly Conduct

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct by or amongst his staff and labour and for the preservation of peace and protection of Persons and property in the neighborhood of the Works from the same.

71.3 Health and Safety

Due precautions shall be taken by the Contractor, and at his own cost, to ensure the safety of his staff and labour and, in collaboration with and to the requirements of the local health authorities, to ensure that medical staff, first aid equipment and stores, sick bay and suitable ambulance services are available at the camps, housing and on the site at all times throughout the period of the Contract and that suitable arrangements are made for the prevention of epidemics and for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements.

71.4 Supply of Water

The Contractor shall, so far as is reasonably practicable, having regard to local conditions provide on the Site, to the satisfaction of the Engineer's Representative, an adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of the Contractor's staff and work people.

71.5 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs

The Contractor shall not, otherwise than in accordance with the Statutes, Ordinances and Government Regulations or Orders for the time being in force, import, sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor, or drugs or permit or suffer any such importation, sale, and gift, barter disposal by his sub-contractions agents or employees.

71.6 Arms and Ammunition

The Contractor shall not give, barter or otherwise dispose of to any persons or person, any arms or ammunition of any kind or permit or suffer the same as aforesaid.

71.7 Festivals and Religious Customs

The Contractor shall in all dealings with labour in his employment have due regard to all recognized festivals, days of rest and religious or other customs.

71.8 Epidemics

In the event of any outbreak of illness of an epidemic nature, the Contractor shall comply with and carry out such regulations, orders and requirements as may be made by the Govt., or the local medical or sanitary authorities for the purpose of dealing with and overcoming the same.

71.9 Employment of Person in the Service of Others

The Contractor shall not recruit or attempt to recruit his staff and labour from amongst persons in the service of the Employer or other agencies engaged for any works of the Employer.

71.10 Housing for Labour

Save in so far as the Contract otherwise provides, the Contractor shall provide and maintain such accommodation and amenities as he may consider necessary for all his staff and labour employed for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract, including all fencing water supply (both for drinking and other purposes), electricity supply, sanitation, cook houses fire prevention and fire-fighting equipment, **crèche for children** of his staff and labour employed for the purposes, furniture, other requirements in connection with such accommodation or amenities. On completion of the Contract, unless otherwise agreed with the Employer, the temporary camps/housing provided by the Contractor shall be removed and the site reinstated to its original condition, all to the approval of the Engineer. The land for construction of labour camps shall be allotted outside the security area to the extent available and such area allotted for labour camps will be charged a ground rent at TAMP approved rates. The ground rent is liable for change as per the prevailing TAMP rates from time to time during the currency of the contract.

71.11 Fair Wages, Records, Inspection

The Contractor shall pay the labourers engaged by him on the work not less than a fair wage which expression shall mean whether for time or piecework the respective rates of wages as fixed by the Public Works

Department as fair wages for Dakshina Kannada District payable to the different categories of labourers of those notified under the Minimum Wages Act.

The Contractor shall maintain records of Wages and other remuneration paid to his employee in such form as may be convenient and to the requirements of the Employer/Engineer and the Labour Enforcement Officer (Central), Ministry of Labour, Govt. of India, or such other authorized person appointed by the Central Govt. The Contractor shall allow inspection of the aforesaid Wage Records and Wage Slips to the Engineer and to any of his workers or to his agent at a convenient time and place after due notice is received, or to any other person authorized by him on his behalf.

71.12 Reporting of Accidents

The Contractor shall report to the Engineer details of any accident as soon as possible after its occurrence. In the case of any fatality or serious accident, the Contractor shall, in addition, notify the local police authorities immediately by the available means.

71.13 Observance by Sub-Contractors

The Contractor shall be responsible for observance by his sub-contractors of the foregoing provisions.

71.14 Port Entry Permission

The Contractor shall submit prior application for Port entry passes to the concerned Port authority for his Materials, labors and the staffs engaged in the works. The Contractor has to get the vehicle and labor RIFD based passes for the entry inside the wharf area based on prevailing rates.

71.15 Site - Protected Area

The Site of Work is a protected area. Entry to the Port premises is regulated by entry passes. These passes will be issued by the Central Industrial Security Force or any other authority authorized by the Employer. The Contractor should furnish a list of person for whom the passes are to be issued to the Engineer and arrange to obtain the passes from the appropriate authority, based on the recommendation of the Engineer and abide by the Rules of the New Mangalore Port Authority with regard to entry etc. For the entry of trucks and other vehicles also, the Contractor should obtain necessary permits. The

Contractor shall retain the original passes obtained by them in respect of their labour and staffs engaged in the Works and produce the same to the Engineer as and when called for. It should not be either destroyed or allowed to be taken by the labour/staff after its use.

72. Life Saving Appliances and First Aid

The Contractor shall provide and maintain upon the Works sufficient proper and efficient life saving appliances and first aid equipment to the approval of the Engineer. The appliances and equipment shall be available for use at all times.

73. Diving Operations

- a) Any diving work shall be carried out in accordance with the Diving Operations Regulations of the Government of India.
- b) Before any diving work is undertaken the Contractor shall supply the Engineer or his representative with two copies of the Code of signals to be employed and is to have a copy of such Code Prominently displayed on the craft or structure from which the operations take place

74. Bribes

If the Contractor, or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants gives or offers to give to any person any bribe, gift, gratuity or commission as an inducement or reward for doing or forbearing to do any action in relation to the Contract or any other contract with the Employer, or for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavor to any person in relation to the Contract or to any other contract with the Employer, then the Employer may enter upon the Site and the works and terminate the employment of the Contractor and the provisions of Clause 63 hereof shall apply as if such entry and termination had been made pursuant to that Clause.

The bidders shall give an undertaking that they have not made any payment or illegal gratification to any person/authority connected with the bid process so as to influence the bid process and have not committed any offence under the PC Act in connection with the bid.

75. Details to be Confidential

The Contractor shall treat the details of the contract as private and confidential, save insofar as may be necessary for the purposes thereof, and shall not publish or disclose the same or any particulars thereof in any trade or technical paper or elsewhere without the previous consent in writing of the employer. If any dispute arises as to the necessity of any publication or

disclosure for the purpose of the Contract the same shall be referred to the decision of the Employer whose award shall be final.

76. Contractor's Temporary works, office, etc.

76.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for his approval not less than 15 days before commencement of erection of any part of Temporary Works, drawings and detailed proposals for the method of construction of Temporary works such as office, store, false work and temporary platforms etc. which he intends to construct for the execution of the contract and no such work shall be constructed before obtaining the written approval of Chief Engineer. These temporary works, office, store etc. shall be erected at or near the work area subject to approval of the Employer and the land space for the same will be allotted free of ground rent to the extent available. The Contractor shall obtain permission for any Temporary Works and would ensure that during execution of works the statutory requirements of the concerned authorities such as New Mangalore Port Authority, Police, Customs, etc. would be complied with.

76.2 Submission of Reports, Returns, etc.

All reports, statements, returns, drawings, diagrams etc. which the Contractor is required to submit to the Engineer during the progress of the Works, shall be furnished in triplicate without any additional cost.

77. Water Supply

Water to the extent available will be supplied to the Contractor at a fixed point on the main water supply line within the Port area. The plumbing connection and extension of necessary supply pipeline to the working area shall be arranged by the Contractor at his own cost. The Contractor shall also provide a water meter at his cost for metering the quantity of water used. Charges for the consumption of the water will be paid by the Contractor to the Employer at notified rate as applicable time to time during the currency of the Contract. For non-supply of water at any stage port will not be responsible and the Contractor shall not have any claim whatever for loss or damage.

78. Power Supply

The Electricity connection for lighting, welding and other mechanical works to the extent available will be made available by the Employer within the Port area. Drawing of power lines etc. from the available point of supply of power to the actual work site either by overhead lines or underground cables shall

be arranged by the contractor at his cost. The temporary lines and connections by the Contractor shall be approved by the Engineer's representative before availing power. The Contractor shall provide Trivector Meter to read consumption in units, power demand and power factor.

The Contractor shall indicate his requirement of power to the Engineer within 15 days from the date of the letter of acceptance of the tender. If the power requirement is more than 50 KW, the Contractor has to avail the power supply at 11 KV and install his own transformer of suitable capacity and work carried out as per IE Rules & Regulations as approved by the CEA. The Contractor shall pay to the Employer, the power charges as per the prevailing Tariff schedule of MESCOM in force during the work of the Contractor. At present, it is Rs.7.46 per unit consumed and demand charges @ Rs. 190.00 per KVA or part thereof per month on connected load, security deposit Rs. 4,604.00 per KVA along with departmental charges @ 23.75% of the bill amount. The Contractor shall also pay the connection and disconnection charges as applicable.

The Contractor shall ensure that the power factor of the system does not fall below 0.90 at any time and shall provide at his cost required capacity capacitors bank to maintain the Power Factor of all power loads. If the capacity of the capacitor found less than stipulated as per regulation during inspection, surcharge at Rs. 0.03 per unit will be levied. The contractor shall pay refundable Security Deposit of Rs. 4,604/- per KVA of the sanctioned load, before availing the power supply in the form of a Demand Draft drawn in favour of FA&CAO, NMPA from any Scheduled Bank.

The Contractor shall submit a complete drawing of the power points, wiring, diagram indicating all electrical loads, earthing etc. in complete shape along with the completion report. The Trivector Meter provided is calibrated either by M/s. MESCOM or NITK, Surathkal, and such a Certificate to be produced. For non-supply of power at any stage port will not be responsible and the Contractor shall not have any claim whatever for loss or damage.

79. Taxes and Duties

79.1 The Contractor shall pay Tax if any and other levies as applicable from time to time. GST at applicable rate shall be shown separate line items in the Tax invoice.

79.2 Sales / Turnover Tax on Works Contract (Deleted)

79.3 Income Tax

The Contractor and his staff shall be responsible for payment of all personal income taxes to the concerned authorities as per the law in force from time to time. Deduction of Income Tax shall be made by the Employer from each certificate of payment to the contractor at the rate of 2% plus surcharge or such other rates as may be specified by the Central Government from time to time, on the gross amount of the Contractor's bill for payment.

79.4 Goods and Service tax

The contractor shall not include GST component in rate. The GST shall be paid to the contractor separately as applicable. The contractor shall submit running account bills indicating GST separately as applicable. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of GST applicable, to the GST authority. The contractor shall file the applicable returns with tax department in time and submit the same as documentary evidence.

The invoice with respect to supplies should contain following information:-

- Name of the Customer : New Mangalore Port Authority
- GSTIN of the Customer : 29AAALN0057A2ZG
- All other information as specified in GST act and GST tax invoice rules such as SAC code, Supplier address, Supplier GSTIN, IRN number QR code etc.

Noncompliance of the above result in rejection of invoice.

The Invoice should be uploaded to GST website on monthly basis with in the due date as specified by GST act. Input tax credit lost by Port due to any error, omission or non filing of return will be recovered from any amount due to the supplier Any input tax credit lost by the Port due to due to any error, omission or non filing of return will be recovered from the bills and other monies available with the Port

80. Price Adjustment (not applicable to this contract)

81. Noise and Disturbance

All works shall be carried out without unreasonable noise and disturbance. The Contractor shall indemnify the Employer from and against any liability for damages on account of noise or other disturbance created while or in carrying out the work and from and against all claims demands proceedings damages costs charges and expenses whatsoever in regard or in relation to such liability.

82. Safety Code

Necessary Indian Safety regulations for the safety purpose shall be adhered to by the contractor and he will be held responsible for any violations of the same. The set of such conditions (regulation) is available with NMPA and the contractor is required to

go through it before tendering.

Besides the above, the Contractor shall also scrupulously adhere to and observe the following safety codes:

The Contractor has to provide sufficient barricades to site of work so that traffic plying nearby should not damage the recently concreted work. In case of any damage on account of above, the entire responsibility will remain with contractor and nothing extra will be paid on this account.

Suitable and strong scaffolds should be provided for the workmen for all work that cannot be safely done from ground. No portable single ladder shall be over 8 meters in length. Hoisting machines and tackles used in the works including their attachments, and supports shall be in perfect condition as per stipulations of the relevant Rules. The ropes used for hoisting or lowering materials or as means or suspension shall be of durable quality and adequate strength and free from defects.

The excavated material shall not be placed within 1.5 meters of the edge of the trench or half of the depth of the trench, whichever is more. All trenches and excavation shall be provided with necessary fencing to lighting. Every opening in the floor of a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable fence to prevent the fall of persons or materials. No floor, roof or other parts of the structure shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render it unsafe.

Workers employed on mixing and handling materials such cement, cement mortar, concrete, lime mortar and asphalt shall be provided with protective footwear and rubber hand gloves and thin cloth for covering face and head.

Those engaged in welding work shall be provided with welder protective eye shield and glove.

All safety rules shall be strictly followed while working on live electrical systems or installations as stipulated in the relevant Rules.

83. Port Authority Rules

The Contractor shall observe the Conservancy Rules relating to the harbour and shall always take such necessary additional steps to keep the harbour waters free of noxious or unhygienic matters coming from his works as are required by the Employer. Under no circumstances shall inflammable materials be allowed to spill into the harbour waters.

The Contractor shall always observe and comply with the working rules and regulations of the Port Authority in force or as issued from time to time.

84. Execution of work

The contractor shall be required to execute the work in such a way so as not

to cause any damage, hindrance or interference with port activities going on in the area or nearby. He should not also deposit the materials at such places which may cause inconvenience to the public and the work going on in the nearby area. The Contractor shall have to make good all damages done by him to the structures nearby while executing the work and no extra payment shall be made to him on that account.

All the materials required to be used in the work shall have to be got approved from the Engineer-in-Charge before stacking at the site of work.

Barricading, including proper lighting arrangement in the night at the required places shall have to be provided by the contractor at his own cost, including necessary arrangements for proper movement of traffic by carefully maintained approaches and road diversions with suitable sign boards for indications of road signs etc. as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

85. Customs Duty

Being Port Development Project, Customs Duty shall be applicable as per project import chapter 9801.00 read with Notification 17-2001, serial No. 38 (vi) and Notification 42-96 amended by 21-2000 of customs tariff, Government of India.

Customs Duty leviable shall be paid directly by the Contractor to the Customs Authorities, Government of India. The Employer shall reimburse this amount upon submission of documentary evidence in original for the proof of payment of such Customs Duty. The reimbursement of such amount towards Customs Duty shall be limited to the Ceiling amount quoted by the Contractor in the Bill of Quantities as above. If the Contractor incurs Customs Duty Levy less than the said Ceiling Amount, the reimbursement by the Employer shall be limited to the documented cost of Customs Duty levies actually paid to the Customs Authorities, Government of India. If the Actual Customs Duty levies paid by the Contractor exceeds the said Ceiling Amount, then the reimbursement by the Employer shall be limited to the Ceiling Amount. The reimbursement of the Customs Duty will be limited only to the Imported Materials listed in "Preamble and Bill of Quantities", BOQ No. __. During the execution of the Works, if it necessitates for expeditious completion of the Works, Contractor may resort to import of any of the materials not listed aforesaid, with the approval of the Employer. However, the aggregate amount of Customs Duty to be reimbursed shall not exceed the lump sum amount offered in the Priced Bill of Quantities.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the requisite particulars and documents to the customs and other Government authorities and get the Imported Materials cleared and transported in time. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for port and Customs clearance including stevedoring, handling, unloading, loading, storage, inland transportation, if any of materials, equipments and plant to storage godowns, yards, sites etc. The contractor shall be fully responsible for any delays, penalties charges and losses if any in this regard.

The Employer shall upon request from the Contractor along with necessary details, provide recommendatory letter(s) for Imported Materials at concession rate or Customs Duty as applicable. However, the responsibility for obtaining such concession rate of customs duty shall be that of the Contractor.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to check the latest position on Customs duty levies applicable and the Employer does not accept any liability on the account. For bill of Lading, the "Consignee" for permanent materials to be incorporated into the Works will be the New Mangalore Port Authority. The Contractor will be "Notify Party". Notwithstanding the above, obtaining "Essentiality Certificate" (if any), payment of deposit (if any) towards Customs Duty, etc. shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall give an undertaking follows:

- a) Being the ultimate Employer of the materials to be imported and incorporated into the works covered under the Tender _____ we request New Mangalore Port Authority to be consignee in the matter of permanent materials to be imported by us at our cost (covering payments of materials by letter of credit) including freight, insurances, taxes and any other charges whatsoever payable in connection with the import and its incorporation into the work.
- b) We hereby confirm, in the event of New Mangalore Port Authority becoming consignee, it will not absolve us from any of the obligations, and will not alter the payment terms under the Contract No. SCB II/ 2009 dated between (*the Contractor*) and New Mangalore Port Authority.
- c) New Mangalore Port Authority becoming a consignee is a matter of convenience and we undertake to abide by all the obligations, responsibilities etc. as if we are our self a consignee.
- d) In respect of nay consequences arising out of New Mangalore Port Authority becoming the consignee we hereby unequivocally and irrevocably agree to indemnify New Mangalore Port Authority for such consequences.
- e) We also undertake and confirm to obtained all permits and licenses etc. at our own

cost. New Mangalore Port Authority's responsibilities in this regard will be the same as under the said contract and limited to issuing required recommendatory letters for obtaining such permits and licenses.

- f) *This undertaking does not in anyway vitiate our contractual liabilities and obligations cast upon us by Contract No. / 20XX dated between(the Contractor) and New Mangalore Port Authority.*

86. Drawings & Designs

- (a) General details of the works are shown on the drawings accompanying this tender document. The Engineer will supply to the Contractor from time to time during the progress of the works such further working drawings as will be necessary in his opinion for the proper and adequate execution and maintenance of the Works in accordance with the Engineer's designs and/or any modification thereof as decided by the Engineer and the Contractor shall carry out the work in accordance with the said working drawings. Two sets of such working drawings will be issued. If the Contractor requires more sets he will have to make his own arrangement at his cost. Residual Design, Detailing & Engineering: - The Engineer to the project has done the detailed design and engineering for the subject tender. During execution of the work the residual design, detailing and engineering, if needed, is to be carried out by the contractor at no extra cost to the Employer. For equipment/ Installations detailed drawings need to be produced by the contractor at no extra cost to the Employer. The contractor shall also get approved such design, detailing & engineering from the Engineer.
- (b) In the event of the Contractor proposing any alteration/modification to the Engineer's design, detail, method of construction, he shall at his own expenses prepare and submit for approval of the Engineer copies in duplicate (in the first instance) of detailed working drawings which may be required for such alteration/modification and at the same time call the attention of the Engineer to any alternative detail or modification of the contract drawings which the Contractor may wish to make at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the work or part of the work to which such drawings relate. The contractor shall at the same time, if so required by the Engineer, furnish calculation sheets in duplicate relating to the strength and anticipated deflections in respect of such altered/modified works. The Engineer will, after any such alteration which he may approve, record on the copies as amended his approval and will return one copy of the drawings and calculation sheets

to the contractor, who shall carryout the work in accordance therewith. The contractor shall forward to the Engineer three additional copies of the working drawings and calculation sheets as approved in additions to these working drawings and calculation sheets as approved. In addition to these working drawings are also to be submitted (the same procedure as in the ease of the contractor) in respect of any work proposed to be executed by sub-contractors. The approval of the Engineer of all or any of the calculation sheets, drawings shall not relieve the contractor of responsibility in connection with the execution of the altered/modified or subcontractor's work.

(c) Submission of 'As built Drawings'

"As built" Drawings are required to be submitted by the Contractor and shall be supplied by them by the dates stated in the Contract Data. If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates stated in the Contract Data, or they do not receive the Engineer or his nominee's approval, the Engineer or his nominee shall withhold the amount stated in the Contract Data from payments due to the Contractor.

87. Monsoon Period

Monsoon period will be reckoned from 1st June to 30th September.

88. Progress Report

The following reports shall be submitted for review; as an input to the Management meeting to be held as per Clause No 31 of Conditions of Contract.

88.1 Daily reports

The contractor shall submit daily report indicating daily activities, weather condition, actual manpower, equipment and the prominent materials available and arriving to site. The contractor shall submit the daily report format to the Department for prior approval.

88.2 Monthly Reports

Monthly progress reports shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer in triplicate. The first report shall cover the period up to the end of the first calendar month following the Commencement Date. Reports shall be submitted monthly thereafter, each within 7days after the last day of the period to which it relates. Reporting shall continue until the Contractor has completed all work, which is known to be outstanding at the completion

date, stated in the Taking-Over

Certificate for the Works.

Each report shall include:

- a) Charts and detailed descriptions of progress, including each stage of design (if any), Contractor's Documents, procurement, manufacture, delivery to Site, construction, erection and testing; and including these stages for work by each Sub-Contractor,
- b) Photographs in hardcopy & digital copy and videography in two sets showing the various stages of progress on the Site monthly;
- c) For the supply of manufactured items, the name of the manufacturer, manufacture location, percentage progress, and the actual or expected dates of:
 - i) Commencement of manufacture,
 - ii) Contractor's/Engineer's inspections,
 - iii) Tests,
 - iv) Shipment and arrival at the Site;
- d) Copies of quality assurance documents, test results and certificates of Materials;
- e) Safety statistics, including details of any hazardous incidents and activities relating to environmental aspects and public relations; and
- f) Comparisons of actual and planned progress, with details of any events or circumstances which may jeopardize the completion In accordance with the Contract, and the measures being (or to be) adopted to overcome delays.

89. Completion Documents (not applicable)

To treat that the work has been completed and issue a final payment certificate, the following documents will be deemed to form the completion documents:

- i) The Technical documents according to which the work was carried out.
- ii) The set of construction drawings showing therein the modifications and corrections made during the course of execution signed by the Engineer.
- iii) Certificates of final levels and dimensions as set out for various works.
- iv) Certificates of tests performed for various works.
- v) "As Built" Drawings.

90. Submission of statutory documents

The successful bidder, with in 7days from the date of work order, shall submit self-attested copy of statutory documents such PAN card, GST registration certificate, ESI registration certificate, EPF registration certificate, Labour Identification Number (LIN) and any other documents required for successful completion of work.

G. SALIENT FEATURES OF SOME MAJOR LAWS APPLICABLE TO ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN CONSTRUCTION WORK

- (a) Workmen Compensation Act 1923:- The Act provides for compensation in case of injury by accident arising out of and during the course of employment.
- b) Payment of Gratuity Act 1972: Gratuity is payable to an employee under the Act on satisfaction of certain conditions on separation if an employee has completed 5 years service or more on death at the rate of 15 days wages for every completed year of service. The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 10 or more employees.
- (c) Employees P.F and Miscellaneous Provision Act 1952: The Act Provides for monthly contributions by the employer and workers @ 13.00% and 12% respectively. The benefits payable under the Act are:
 - (i) Pension to family pension on retirement or death, as the case may be.
 - (ii) Deposit linked insurance on the death in harness of the worker.
 - (iii) Payment of P.F accumulation on retirement/death etc.
- d) Maternity Benefit Act 1951:-The Act provides for leave and some other benefits to workmen/ employees in case of confinement or miscarriage etc.
- e) Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970:-The Act provides for certain welfare measures to be provided by the Contractor to contract labour and in case the Contractor fails to provide, the same are required to be provided, by the Principal Employer by Law. The Principal Employer is required to- take Certificate of Registration and the Contractor is required to take license from the designated Officer. The Act is applicable to the establishments or Contractor of Principal Employer if they employ 20 or more contract labor.
- f) Minimum Wages Act 1948: The Employer is supposed to pay not less than the Minimum Wages fixed by appropriate Government as per provisions of the Act if the employment is a scheduled employment Construction of Buildings, Roads, Runways are scheduled employment.
- (g) Payment of Wages Act 1936:-It lays down as to by what date the wages are to be paid when it will be paid and what deductions can be made from the wages of the workers.
- (h) Equal Remuneration Act 1979:-The Act provides for payment of equal wages for work of equal nature to Male and Female workers and for not making discrimination against Female employees in the matters of transfers, training and promotions etc.
- i) Payment of Bonus Act 1965: The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 20 or more employees. The Act provides for payments of annual bonus subject to a

minimum of 8.33% of wages and maximum of 20% of wages to employees drawing Rs.3,500/- per month or less. The bonus to be paid to employees getting Rs.2,500/- per month or above up to Rs.3,500/- per month shall be worked out by taking wages as Rs.2,500/- per month only. The Act does not apply to certain establishments. The newly set-up establishments are exempted for five years in certain circumstances. Some of the State Governments have reduced the employment size from 20 to 10 for the purpose of applicability of this Act.

- j) Inter-State Migrant workmen's (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) Act 1979: The Act is applicable to an establishment which employs 5 or more inter-state migrant workmen through an intermediary (who has recruited workmen in one state for employment in the establishment situated in another state). The Inter-State migrant workmen, in establishment to which this Act becomes applicable, are required to be provided certain facilities such as housing, medical aid, travelling expenses from home upon the establishment and back,
- k) The Building and Other Construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act 1996 and the Cess Act of 1996:-All the establishments who carry on any building or other construction work and employs 10 or more workers are covered under this Act. All such establishments are required to pay cess at the rate not exceeding 2% of the cost of construction as may be modified by the Government. The Employer of the establishment is required to provide safety measures at the Building or Construction work and other welfare measures, such as Canteens, First-Aid facilities. Ambulance, Housing accommodations for workers near the work place etc. The Employer to whom the Act applies has to obtain a registration certificate from the Registering Officer appointed by the Government.

v) CONTRACT DATA

Items marked "N/A" do not apply in this Contract.

Sl. No.	Description	Reference Cl. No.
1	The following documents are also part of the Contract	
	The Schedule of other contractors	(8)
	The Schedule of Key personnel	(9)
2	The above insertions should correspond to the information provided in the Invitation of Bids.	
3	The Employer is	(1)
	New Mangalore Port Authority, Panambur, Mangalore - 575010	
	Name of Authorized Representative:	
	Name : Chairman, New Mangalore Port Authority, Panambur, Mangalore - 575010	
4	The Engineer is	
	Name : Chief Engineer (C), New Mangalore Port Authority, Panambur, Mangalore- 575010	
	Name of Nominee is	
	Name : Superintending Engineer (SE(C-II)) Civil Engineering Department, NMPA, Panambur, Mangalore- 575010	
5	The name and identification number of the Contract is	
	Name of Contract:- "Construction of Two No.s of Temporary toilet at MDL yard and Renovation of Old STP	(1)

Sl. No.	Description	Reference Cl. No.		
	Pump house to toilet near Railway Marshalling yard inside Security compound wall." Tender no: 09/2023-24			
6	The works consist of "Construction of Two No.s of Temporary toilet at MDL yard and Renovation of Old STP Pump house to toilet near Railway Marshalling yard inside Security compound wall".	(1)		
7	Schedule date of commencement 7 days from the date of Issue of Letter of Acceptance. However No work shall be commenced before signing of contract Agreement.	Conditions of contract A-General 1.Definitions 59.2(a)		
8	The Contract price is the price stated in the letter of acceptance. However payment will be made as per actual work done accordance with the contract provisions.	1.Definitions		
9	The Intended completion Date for the whole of the Work is 3 (Three) Months (Excluding monsoon) with the following milestones:	(17,27)		
10	Milestone dates: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Physical works to be completed</td> <td>Period from the date of commencement of work</td> </tr> </table> Milestones dates shall be provided to the Contractor by the Executive Engineer executing the work for completion of the work as per the scheduled date.	Physical works to be completed	Period from the date of commencement of work	(27)
Physical works to be completed	Period from the date of commencement of work			
11	The following shall form part of the Contract Document: (1) Form of Agreement (2) Letter of Acceptance (3) Contractor's Bid (4) Contract Data (5) Conditions of Contract including Special Conditions of Contract (6) Specifications	(2.3)		

Sl. No.	Description	Reference Cl. No.
	(7) Drawings (8) Bill of quantities and (9) Any other documents listed in the Contract Data as forming part of the Contract. (10) Correspondence exchanged after the opening of the Bid and before the issue of Letter of Acceptance by which the Condition of Contract are amended, varied or modified in any way by mutual consent (to be enumerated).	
12	The Contractor shall submit a Program for the Works within 14 days of delivery of the letter of Acceptance.	(27)
13	The site possession date The site will be handed over immediately after issue of Letter of acceptance and the site is free from encumbrances.	(21)
14	The site is defined in drawing No. 22/117-LP	
15	The Defects Liability Period is 1 (One) year	(35) 13
16	The minimum insurance cover for physical property, injury and death is Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rupees five Lakhs) per occurrence with the number of occurrences limited to four. After each occurrence, contractor will pay additional premium necessary to make insurance valid for four occurrences always.	
17	The following events shall also be Compensation Events: The Employer terminates the contract for his convenience.	(44)
18	The period between Programme updates shall be 30 days.	(27)
19	The amount to be withheld for late submission of an updated Programme shall be Rs. 25,000/-.	(27)
20	The Penalty for the delay in submission of the Performance guarantee shall be at the rate of 0.25% of the amount of performance guarantee for each week or part of the week for the number of weeks delayed beyond the stipulated date of submission.	(52.2) 34.1

Sl. No.	Description	Reference Cl. No.
21	The language of the Contract documents is English.	(3)
22	The law, which applies to the Contract, is the law of Union of India.	(3)
23	The currency of the Contract is Indian Rupees.	(46)
24	Fees and types of reimbursable expenses to be paid to the Dispute Review Board (Deleted) As per actuals and equally shared by both the parties. (NA)	(25)
25	The Dispute Review Board shall be constituted after signing of the agreement on mutually agreed terms. (Appendix 1). (Deleted) (NA)	(25)
26	Price Adjustment (deleted)	(47) (80)
27	The proportion of payments retained (retention money) shall be 10% of total tax invoice value from each bill subject to a maximum of 5% of the contract price including GST as applicable.	(48)
28	The maximum amount of liquidated damages for the whole of the works is 10 % of the contract price plus taxes and duties. The half per cent (½%) per week L.D is applicable for delay period of $\frac{1}{3}$ of contract period and thereafter 10% L.D is applicable.	[49]
29	Clause No. 49A (v) deleted.	
30	Advance payment is not applicable to this contract	[51]
31	Repayment of secured advance: deleted	(51.6)
32	The Securities shall be for the following minimum amounts equivalent as a percentage of the Contract Price.	(52)
33	Performance Security in the form of Bank guarantee for 5% of the contract price including GST.	(52.2)
34	The standard form of Performance Security acceptable to the Employer shall be an unconditional Bank Guarantee of the type as presented in Section III (iv) of the Bidding Documents.	Annexure-A
35	The Contractor has to submit the final claim for	(71)

Sl. No.	Description	Reference Cl. No.
	reimbursement of ESI and EPF contribution on the part of the employer in respect of this contract within 60 days from the date of completion of work.	

vi) FORM OF SECURITIES

Acceptable forms of securities are annexed. Bidders should not complete the Performance Security form at this time. Only the successful Bidder will be required to provide Performance and Advance Payment Securities in accordance with one of the forms, or in a similar form acceptable to the Employer.

Annexure A: Performance Bank Guarantee

Annexure B: Bank Guarantee for Advance Payment

PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE

To: _____ [name of Employer]
 _____ [address of Employer]

WHEREAS _____ [name and address of Contractor]
 (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has undertaken, in pursuance of Contract
 _____ No. _____ dated _____ to execute
 _____ [name of Contract and brief
 description of Works] (hereinafter called "the Contract").

AND WHEREAS it has been stipulated by you in the said Contract that the
 Contractor shall furnish you with a Bank Guarantee by a recognized bank for the
 sum specified therein as security for compliance with his obligations in accordance
 with the Contract;

AND WHEREAS we have agreed to give the Contractor such a Bank Guarantee;

NOW THEREFORE we hereby affirm that we are the Guarantor and responsible to
 you, on behalf of the Contractor, up to a total of
 _____ [amount of guarantee]1
 _____ [In words], such sum being payable in the
 types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, and we
 undertake to pay you, upon your first written demand, and without cavil or
 argument, any sum or sums within the limits of
 _____ [amount of guarantee]1 as aforesaid without
 your needing to prove or to show grounds or reasons for your demand for the sum
 specified therein.

We hereby waive the necessity of your demanding the said debt from the Contractor
 before presenting us with the demand.

We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of
 the Contract or of the Works to be performed there under or of any of the Contract
 documents which may be made between you and the Contractor shall in any way
 release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any
 such change, addition or modification.

This guarantee shall be valid until 28 days from the date of expiry of the Defects
 Liability Period.

Notwithstanding anything mentioned above,

Our liability against this guarantee is restricted to Rs..... (Rupees

..... only) and unless a claim in writing is lodged with us within 3 months of the date of expiry or the extended date of expiry of this guarantee all our liabilities under this guarantee shall stand discharges.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this guarantee has been duly executed on this day of

Signature and seal of the guarantor _____

Name of Bank _____

Address_____Date_____

1An amount shall be inserted by the Guarantor, representing the percentage of the Contract Price specified in the Contract and denominated in Indian Rupees.

BANK GUARANTEE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT (NOT APPLICABLE)

To: _____ [name of Employer]
 _____ [address of Employer]
 _____ [name of Contract]

Gentlemen:

In accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, Sub-clause 51.1 ("Advance Payment") of the above mentioned Contract, _____ [name and address of Contractor] (hereinafter called "the Contractor") shall deposit with _____ [name of Employer] a bank guarantee to guarantee his proper and faithful performance under the said Clause of the Contract in an amount of

1

_____ [amount of guarantee] _____ [in words].

We, the _____ [bank or financial institution], as instructed by the Contractor, agree unconditionally and irrevocably to guarantee as primary obligator and not as Surety merely, the payment to _____ [name of Employer] on his first demand without whatsoever right of objection on our part and without his first claim to the Contractor, in the amount not exceeding _____ [amount of guarantee]1 _____ [in words].

We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract or of Works to be performed there under or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between _____ [name of Employer] and the Contractor, shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition or modification.

The guarantee shall remain valid and in full effect from the date of the advance payment under the Contract until _____ [name of Employer] receives full repayment of the same amount from the Contractor.

Notwithstanding anything mentioned above,

Our liability against this guarantee is restricted to Rs.....(Rupeesonly) and unless a claim in writing is lodged with us within 3 months of the date of expiry or the extended date of expiry of this guarantee all our

liabilities under this guarantee shall stand discharges.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this guarantee has been duly executed on thisday
of

Yours truly,

Signature and seal: _____

Name of Bank/Financial Institution: _____

Address: _____

Date: _____ 1. An amount shall be inserted by the bank or financial
institution representing the amount of the Advance Payment, and denominated in
Indian Rupees.

Annexure – C (NA)**BANK GUARANTEE FOR RETENTION MONEY (NOT APPLICABLE)**

To,

New Mangalore Port Authority,
 Administrative Building,
 Panambur,
 Mangalore – 575 010.

1. In consideration of the Board Members of the New Mangalore Port Authority, Mangalore (hereinafter called "The Board" having agreed to refund _____ (hereinafter called "the said contractor(s)") under the terms and conditions of an Agreement No. _____ made between New Mangalore Port Authority and _____ (hereinafter called "the said Agreement") the retention money for the due fulfillment by the said contractor(s) of the terms and conditions contained in the said agreement on production of a bank guarantee for _____. We _____ (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank") at the request of M/s. _____ do hereby undertake to pay the Board an amount not exceeding _____ on demand.

2. We _____ do hereby undertake to pay the amounts due and payable under this guarantee without any demur, merely on a demand from the Board stating that the amount claimed is required to meet the recoveries due or likely to be due from the said Contractor(s). Any such demand made on the bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount _____ not exceeding Rs. _____

3. We _____ undertake to pay the Board any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating there to, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.
 The payment so made by us under this bond shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment there under and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

4. We _____ further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Agreement and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Board under or by virtue of the said Agreement have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged or till Engineer-in-charge on behalf of the Board certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Agreement have been fully and properly carried out by the said Contractor(s) and accordingly discharges this guarantee.

5. We _____ further agree with the Board that Board shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations here under to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said agreement or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Board against the said Contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor(s) or for any forbearance act or omission on the part of the Board or any indulgence by the Board to the said Contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision, have effect so relieving us.

6. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).

7. We _____ lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee except with the previous consent of the Board in writing.

8. This guarantee shall be valid up to _____ unless extended on demand by Board Notwithstanding anything mentioned above, our liability against this guarantee is restricted to Rs. _____ and unless a claim in writing is lodged with us within three months of the date of expiry or such extended date of expiry of this guarantee all our liabilities under this guarantee shall stand discharged.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein.

1. Our liability under this Bank Guarantee restricted to a sum of Rs. _____
_____ Only).
2. This bank guarantee shall be valid up to _____ We are liable to pay the guaranteed amount or any part thereof under this bank guarantee only and only if you serve upon us a written claim or demand on or before _____.

APPENDIX 1 TO GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (NA)

DISPUTES REVIEW BOARD AGREEMENT (NOT APPLICABLE)

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this Day
of.....20..... Between ("the Employer")
and.....
..... ("the Contractor"), and the Disputes
Review Board ("the Board") consisting of One / three Board Members, (1)
..... (2)
..... (3)
.....

[Note : Delete whatever is not applicable]

WITNESSETH, that
WHEREAS, the Employer and the Contractor have contracted for the construction
of the
.....
..... (Project name)
..... (the "Contract") and

WHEREAS, the contract provides for the establishment and operation of the Board
NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows :

1. The parties agree to the establishment and operation of the Board in accordance with this Board Agreement.
2. Except for providing the services required hereunder, the Board Members should not give any advice to either party or to the Engineer or his nominee concerning conduct of the Works.

The Board Members :

- a. shall have no financial interest in any party to the contract or the Engineer or his nominee, or a financial interest in the contract, except for payment for services on the Board.
- b. shall have had no previous employment by, or financial ties to, any party to the contract, or the Engineer or his nominee, except for fee based consulting services on other projects, all of which must be disclosed prior to appointment to the Board.
- c. shall have disclosed in writing to the parties prior to signature of this Agreement

any and all recent or close professional or personal or personal relationships with any director, officer, or employee of any party to the contract, or the Engineer or his nominee, and any and all prior involvement in the project to which the contract relates;

- d. shall not, while a Board Member, be employed whether as a consultant or otherwise by either party to the contract, or the Engineer or his nominee, except as a Board Member.
 - e. shall not, while a Board Member, engage in discussion or make any agreement with any party to the contract, or with the Engineer or his nominee, regarding employment whether as a consultant or otherwise either after the contract is completed or after services as a Board Member is completed;
 - f. shall be and remain impartial and independent of the parties and shall disclose in writing to the Employer, the Contractor, the Engineer or his nominee, and one another any fact or circumstances which might be such to cause either the Employer or the Contractor to question the continued existence of the impartiality and independence required of Board Members.
3. Except for its participation in the Board's activities as provided in the contract and in this Agreement none of the Employer, the Contractor, the Engineer or his nominee, and one another any fact or circumstances which might be such to cause either the Employer or the Contractor to question the continued existence of the impartiality and independence required of Board Members.
 4. The Contractor shall :
 - a) furnish to each Board Members one copy of all documents which the Board may request including contract documents, progress reports, variation orders, and other documents, pertinent to the performance of the Contract.
 - b) in co-operation with the Employer, co-ordinate the Site visits of the Board, including conference facilities, and secretarial and copying services.
 5. The Board shall serve throughout the operation of the contract. It shall begin operation following execution of this Agreement, and shall terminate its activities after issuance of the taking over Certificate and the Board's issuance of its Recommendations on all disputes referred to it.
 6. Board Member shall not assign or subcontract any of their work under this

Agreement.

7. The Board Members are independent and not employees or agents of either the Employer or the Contractor.
8. The Board Members are absolved of any personal or professional liability arising from the activities and the Recommendations of the Board.
9. Fees and expenses of the Board Member[s] shall be agreed to and shared equally by the Employer and the Contractor. If the Board requires special services, such as accounting, data research, and the like, both parties must agree and the costs shall be shared by them as mutually agreed.
10. Board Site visits :
 - a. The Board shall visit the Site and meet with representatives of the Employer and the Contractor and the Engineer or his nominee at regular intervals, at times of critical construction events, and at the written request of either party. The timing of Site failing agreement shall be fixed by the Board.
 - b. Site meetings shall consist of an informal discussion of the status of the construction of the works followed by an inspection of the works, both attended by personnel from the Employer, the Contractor and the Engineer or his nominee.
 - c. If requested by either party or the Board, the Employer will prepare minutes of the meetings and circulate them for comments of the parties and the Engineer or his nominee.
11. Procedure for disputes referred to the Board:
 - a. If either party objects to any action or inaction of the other party or the Engineer or his nominee, the objecting party may file a written Notice of Dispute to the other party with a copy to the Engineer or his nominee stating that it is given pursuant to Clause 65 and stating clearly and in detail the basis of the dispute.
 - b. The party receiving the Notice of Dispute will consider it and respond in writing within 7 days after receipt.
 - c. This response shall be final and conclusive on the subject, unless a written appeal to the response is filed with the responding party within 7 days of receiving the response. Both parties are encouraged to pursue the matter further to attempt to settle the dispute. When it appears that the dispute cannot be resolved without the assistance of the Board either party may refer the dispute to the Board by written Request for Recommendation to the Board, the other party and the Engineer or his nominee stating that it is made pursuant to Clause 65.
 - d. The Request for recommendation shall state clearly and in full detail the specific issues of the dispute to be considered by the Board.

- e. When a dispute is referred to the Board, and the Board is satisfied that the dispute requires the Board's assistance, the Board shall decide when to conduct a hearing on the dispute. The Board may request that written documentation and arguments from both parties be submitted to each Board Members before the hearing begins. The parties shall submit insofar as possible agreed statements of the relevant facts.
- f. During the hearing, the Contractor, the Employer, and the Engineer or his nominee shall each have ample opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence. The Board's Recommendations for resolution of the dispute will be given in writing, to the Employer, the Contractor and the Engineer or his nominee as soon as possible, and in any event not more than 28 days after the Board's final hearing on the dispute.

12. Conduct of Hearings :

- a. Normally hearing will be conducted at the Site, but any location that would be more convenient and still provide all required facilities and access to necessary documentation may be utilised by the Board. Private sessions of the Board may be held at any location convenient to the Board.
- b. The Employer, the Engineer or his nominee and the Contractor shall have representatives at all hearings.
- c. During the hearings, no Board Member shall express any opinion concerning the merit of any facet of the case.
- d. After the hearing are concluded, the Board shall meet privately to formulate its Recommendations. All Board deliberations shall be conducted in private, with all individual views kept strictly confidential. The Board's Recommendations, together with an explanation of its reasoning shall be submitted in writing to both parties and to the Engineer or his nominee. The Recommendations shall be based on the pertinent contract provisions, applicable laws and regulations, and the facts and circumstances involved in the dispute.
- e. The Board shall make every effort to reach a unanimous Recommendation. If this proves impossible, the majority shall decide, and the dissenting member any prepare a written minority report for submission to both parties.

[Note : Delete if it is one member Board]

- 13. If during the contract period, the Employer and the Contractor are of the opinion that the Dispute Review Board is not performing its functions properly; the Employer and the Contractor may together disband the Disputes Review Board. In such an event, the disputes shall referred to Arbitration straightaway.

The Employer and the Contractor shall jointly sign a notice specifying that the

Board shall stand disbanded with effect from the date specified in the notice. The notice shall be posted by a registered letter with AD or delivery of the letter, even if he refuses to do so.



**NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY
PANAMBUR, MANGALORE**

**CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT MDL YARD
AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR
RAILWAY MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL.**

TENDER DOCUMENT

VOLUME - II

**NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY
CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
TENDER NO: CIVIL/CE(C)/EE(C)/09/2023-24
TENDER FOR**

**“CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT MDL YARD
AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR
RAILWAY MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL.”**

<u>Volume I</u>	Section I	i) Notice Inviting Tenders ii) Instructions to Tenderers iii) Annexure (1 to 13)
	Section II	i) Form of Agreement
	Section III	i) Conditions of Contract: Part A - E: General Conditions ii) Conditions of Contract : Part F: Special Conditions iii) Contract Data iv) Form of Securities (A & B) v) Appendix – I and Appendix - II
<u>Volume II</u>	Section IV	i) Technical Specifications
	Section V	ii) Drawings
<u>Volume III</u>	Section VI	i) Preamble ii) Bill of Quantities iii) For of tender
	Section VII	i) Schedules (A & B)

Table of Contents

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	121
A. GENERAL	121
1. INTRODUCTION.....	121
B. Works	124
1. Earth Work Excavation	124
2. Clearing grass.....	128
3. DISMANTLING	130
4. SPECIFICATIONS FOR CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT	131
5. Size Stone Masonry.....	153
6. Refilling available earth.....	162
7. REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE WORK	165
8. CEMENT PLASTER	177
9. water closet.....	182
10. Vitreous china pedestal type water closet	186
11. CI Nahani Trap	186
12. PVC pipes	186
1. SECTION V	191
DRAWINGS.....	191

SECTION IV**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS****A. GENERAL****1. INTRODUCTION**

The intent of this technical specification covers construction of all civil works as covered in the scope of contract as per drawings supplied by Owner.

All civil works shall be carried out as per design/drawings standardized by the Consultant/Owner and the specification provided by the Consultant/Owner. All standard drawings are enclosed with the tender documents. In case any item is not covered under specification then the same shall be carried out as per CPWD specification and applicable Standards and Codes. Any item for which specification is not provided herein and is not covered under CPWD specification shall be executed as per manufacturer guidelines. All materials shall be of best quality conforming to relevant Standards and Codes. In case of any conflict between Standards/Code and Technical Specification, the provisions of Technical Specification shall prevail, and the Engineer's decision on interpretation shall be final.

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, tools, equipment, materials, temporary works, constructional plant and machinery, fuel supply, transportation and all other incidental items not shown or specified but as may be required for complete performance of the Works in accordance with drawings, specifications and direction of Owner.

Excavated earth is to be disposed from site as instructed, only into approved landfill areas and dump yard. The cost of excavation to include for necessary lead and lift as specified.

All materials including cement, reinforcement steel and structural steel etc. shall be arranged by the Contractor. All testing required shall be arranged by the Contractor at his own cost. The contractor shall execute the work as per the standard Field Quality Plan (FQP) of NMPT.

The bidder shall fully apprise himself of the prevailing conditions at the proposed site, climatic conditions including monsoon patterns, local conditions and site specific parameters and shall include for all such conditions and contingent measures in the bid, including those which may not have been specifically brought out in the specifications.

Level and date of concreting shall be marked on the building from outside at every floor level with proper paint, etc.

All levels and survey work shall be measured by total station and electronic level machine at all floors and places.

Brief Description of Works

The scope of work is defined in the Notice Inviting Tender. The Contractor shall provide all necessary materials, equipment and labour etc. for the execution and maintenance of the work till completion.

The work shall be executed in accordance with the specification stipulated in the Bill of Quantity and other bidding documents read along with CPWD (Central Public Works Department) specifications for civil works and IS codes with up-to-date revisions. For non-schedule items specification as given along with tender document and similar items of CPWD shall be applicable.

The list of references for civil works are CPWD specifications, relevant IS codes and best practices.

For deep excavations, necessary shoring is to be done, the design of which will be provided by the contractor, after assessing site and soil conditions, and work only to be commenced on site after the same is duly approved by NMPT. Any approval if required from the Mineral department or any other statutory body that has jurisdiction on such excavations has to be obtained by the contractor.

All earth used for back filling should be of approved quality.

Portland Cement of IS 8112 shall be used for all cement & concrete works. This will supersede other specifications of cement to be used for the works.

For ready mixed cement concrete, in addition to the CPWD specification, the following also to be noted:

The cost towards cement quantity reduced from the specified quantity in the item due to mixing of fly ash shall be deducted as per relevant BOQ item. The design mix shall be submitted to Engineer in Charge for approval.

All hard ware fittings shall be of best quality and shall be selected as per the Instructions of Engineer in Charge.

Site location, Boundaries and Possession

The location and boundaries of the Site are shown on the Drawing No: 22/117-LP. The Contractor shall confine his activities strictly to the allotted site area(s) and shall not allow his personnel to trespass upon any other areas occupied by the Employer.

1.4 Site Datum and Base Lines

A base line shall be established within the working area by the Contractor. The base line shall be referenced to the site co-ordinate system (based on the Local Coordinates of New Mangalore Port). This bench mark and base line will be the basis for the setting-out for all the Works. The main levels and lines for each portion of the Works shall be established from the bench mark and base line by the Contractor.

1.5 Site Conditions

1.5.1 Location of Work

As per enclosed location plan.

1.5.2 Climate

The climate at Mangalore is tropical with high humidity and a maximum shade temperature of 36°C. The average annual rainfall is approximately 3330 mm and concentrated in the south-west monsoon months of June, July, August and September during which period the average rainfall is as much as 82% of the total annual rainfall.

1.5.3 Wind

The wind in the monsoon months of June, July and August are predominantly from south-west and west with a maximum intensity of 5 on the Beaufort Scale. The winds in the remaining months of the year are predominantly from the north-west and the maximum intensity during this period is also of 5 on the Beaufort Scale.

1.5.4 Cyclones

Even though Mangalore is within the cyclonic area of storms originating in the Arabian Sea and those that enter across the Indian Peninsula from Bay of Bengal, cyclones are not as severe or frequent as in the Bay of Bengal. The maximum wind speed so far recorded in cyclonic storm, generally does not exceed 62 kmph (16.9 m/sec.) except one during 1965 when the maximum speed recorded was 97 kmph (26.9 m/sec.)

1.5.5 Visibility

Thirty year period observations conducted by the Indian Meteorological Department reveal that poor visibility (visibility less than 4 Kms) is encountered for about 10 days in the south-west monsoon period. The maximum number of foggy days in a year is only 3.

1.5.6 Site Preparation

The Contractor shall furnish all necessary supervision, labour, materials, equipment and tools for Site Preparation, clearing and all other works. Clearing shall mean to completely demolish, remove and dispose with all leads, lifts and descents from the area marked, trees, bushes, deadfalls, embedded logs, dislodged roots, stumps, snogs, boulders, mounds, existing structures and other objectionable materials. The areas required to be cleared shall consist of the work Site, ditches, borrow pits, diversions and all other areas necessary for the construction work as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

Before any Temporary Works are commenced, the Contractor shall submit his proposal along with complete drawings of all Temporary Work, he may require for the execution of the Works in advance to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor shall also submit his calculations relating to the design of temporary works, strength, etc. if required by the Engineer and shall carry out the modifications that the Engineer may require of such temporary works at Contractor's own cost. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the stability and safety of all Temporary Work.

It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to make timely procurement of all materials and mobilize all essential equipment for both Temporary and Permanent Works.

1.6 Site Information

The detailed drawing 22/117-LP of the construction site for adaptation of methodology for the construction. However, on account of this change in the geographical profile of site, no extra cost for additional arrangement required to be made will be paid for.

1.7 The Nature of Soil Profile

The site comprises of ordinary soil. The details furnished herein are only for the information/guidelines of the tenderers and the successful contractor shall not claim for any deviation in the actual subsoil profile encountered at site.

1.8 Records

Complete records of all operations connected with the work shall be kept by the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer-in-charge for approval his proposal of the manner of presentation of these records. Three copies of all such records shall be furnished to the Engineer-in-charge on completion of each test or operation.

B. Works

1. Earth Work Excavation

1.1 General

Before beginning excavation or filling, the Engineer-in-Charge and Contractor shall jointly survey and record all ground levels on the site. The area coming under cutting and filling shall be cleared of shrubs, rank vegetation, grass, brushwood, tree and saplings of girth up to 30 cm measured at a height of one meter above ground level and rubbish removed up to a distance of 50 meters outside the periphery of the area under clearance. The roots of trees and saplings shall be removed for the stilt floor construction level, whichever is lower, and the holes or hollows filled up with the earth, rammed and leveled.

1.2 Excavation

Excavation for roads, pavements, concrete drains, outfalls, various foundations, etc. shall be considered under this category.

The whole of the excavation for the works shall be carried out to the required widths, lengths and depths and within the approved lines and levels or as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. Any excavation beyond such limits or instructions shall be made good by filling with M-10 concrete or other approved materials to the required compaction, by the Contractor, at his own expense to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge.

The Contractor shall provide all shoring, timbering or other approved support to the sides of the excavations as may be necessary to prevent any ground movement. The Contractor shall bear all responsibility connected with such shoring including dewatering notwithstanding the Engineer-in-Charge's Approval. Cost of all such shoring, etc. shall be deemed to be included in the prices.

All excavation except where otherwise noted shall be required to be kept completely free from water, from whatever source it may come at all times to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge. Cost of dewatering shall be deemed to have been included in the rates quoted.

The bottom of all excavations shall be trimmed and leveled and compacted properly to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge. A bottom layer of 150 mm thick shall be left undisturbed and removed only when concrete is about to be placed in order to prevent softening or deterioration of the surface of the bottom of the excavation due to exposure.

A masonry pillar to serve as a bench mark will be erected at a suitable point in the area, which is visible from the largest area. This bench mark shall be constructed and connected with the standard bench mark as approved by the Engineer-in-Charge. Necessary profiles with strings stretched on pegs, bamboos or "Burjis" shall be made to indicate the correct formation levels before the work is started. The contractor shall supply labour and material for constructing bench mark, setting out and making profiles and connecting bench mark with the standard bench mark at his own cost. The pegs, bamboos or "Burjis" and the bench mark shall be maintained by the contractor at his own cost during the excavation to check the profiles.

The ground levels shall be taken at 5 to 15 metres intervals (as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge) in uniformly sloping ground and at closer intervals where local mounds, pits or undulations are met with. The ground levels shall be recorded in field books and plotted on plans. The plans shall be drawn to a scale of 5 metres to one cm or any other suitable scale decided by the Engineer-in-Charge. North direction line and position of bench mark shall invariably be shown on the plans. These plans shall be signed by the contractor and the Engineer-in-Charge or their authorized representatives before the earth work is started. The labour required for taking levels shall be supplied by the contractor at his own cost.

During the excavation the natural drainage of the area shall be maintained. Excavation shall be done from top to bottom. Undermining or undercutting shall not be done.

In firm soils, the sides of the trenches shall be kept vertical up to a depth of 2 metres from the bottom. For greater depths, the excavation profiles shall be widened by allowing steps of 50 cms on either side after every 2 metres from the bottom. Alternatively, the excavation can be done so as to give slope of 1:4 (1 horizontal: 4 vertical). Where the soil is soft, loose or slushy, the width of steps shall be suitably increased or sides sloped or the soil shored up as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to take complete instructions in writing from the Engineer-in-Charge regarding the stepping, sloping or shoring to be done for excavation deeper than 2 metres.

The excavation shall be done true to levels, slope, shape and pattern indicated by the Engineer-in-Charge. Only the excavation shown on the drawings with additional allowances

for centering and shuttering or as required by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be measured and recorded for payment.

While carrying out the excavation for drain work care shall be taken to cut the side and bottom to the required shape, slope and gradient. The surface shall then be properly dressed. If the excavation is done to a depth greater than that shown on the drawing or as required by the Engineer-in-Charge, the excess depth shall be made good by the contractor at his own cost with stiff clay puddle at places where the drains are required to be pitched and with ordinary earth, properly watered and rammed, where the drains are not required to be pitched. In case the drain is required to be pitched, the back filling with clay puddle, if required, shall be done simultaneously as the pitching work proceeds. The brick pitched storm water drains should be avoided as far as possible in filled-up areas and loose soils. In all other cases where the excavation is taken deeper or made wider by the contractor, it shall be brought to the required level/width by the contractor at his own cost by filling in with earth duly watered, consolidated and rammed.

The excavation shall be done manually or by mechanical means as directed by Engineer-in-charge considering feasibility, urgency of work, availability of labour/mechanical equipments and other factors involved. Contractor shall ensure every safety measure for the workers. Neither any deduction nor extra payment will be made on this account.

1.2.1 Safety and Emergency Procedures

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to ensure stability of his excavations and shall take all necessary precautions and be responsible for the safety of personnel in the area of operation. He shall maintain, available for immediate use, a sufficient quantity of slurry to allow for any sudden loss. Should the loss continue despite the addition of the slurry and the stability of the trench be placed at risk, the Contractor shall backfill with lean mix concrete to preserve the stability of the trench and ensure the safety of neighboring structures and utility services.

1.2.2 Obstructions

An obstruction is defined as material, the excavation of which hinders normal progress and the existence of which could not have been foreseen. Upon encountering an obstruction, the Contractor shall determine the method to be employed in removing the obstruction.

1.3 Disposal

Excavated materials deemed suitable by the Engineer-in-Charge for filling in other areas within a lead of five kilometers, shall be filled as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

Unsuitable or excess excavation material and debris shall be transported to spoil areas within a lead of five kilometers as defined and approved by the Engineer-in-Charge. Material shall be end dumped, graded and leveled at these areas to the grades and levels specified by

the Engineer-in-Charge. Cost of such disposal shall be deemed to have been included in the price.

Backfill

Backfill shall contain no ashes, rubbish combustible or decomposable material, nor any other material, which the Engineer-in-Charge deems unsuitable for this purpose.

All material used as backfill / fill under structures or concrete slab or around structures or trenches and pits shall be placed in layers not exceeding 300 mm and compacted to a minimum of 95% of the maximum laboratory dry density as per IS: 2720 (Part 8) and as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. Backfilling of trenches shall not commence till the respective piping and electrical cables/conduits have been approved by the Engineer-in-Charge.

Compaction Control of Fill Material

The Contractor shall provide all the testing equipment, facilities and personnel required for the work. The number and periodicity of tests required to be conducted at the Site of fill shall be determined by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer-in-Charge prior to commencement of work a detailed execution plan indicating the method of compaction and the compaction tests he proposes to conduct. All compacting and testing equipment and method of compaction proposed by the Contractor shall be subject to the prior approval of the Engineer.

Control shall be exercised on each layer by taking at least one measurement of density for each 1000 square meters of compacted area or closer as required to yield the minimum number of test results for evaluating a day's work on statistical basis. The determination of density shall be in accordance with IS: 2720 (Part 28). Test locations shall be chosen only through random sampling techniques. Control shall not be based on the result of any one test but on the mean value of a set of 5-10 density determinations. The number of tests in one set of measurements shall be 6 as long as it is felt that sufficient control over borrow material and the method of compaction is being exercised. If considerable variations are observed between individual density results, the minimum number of tests in one set of measurements shall be increased to 10. The acceptance criteria shall be subject to the condition that the mean density is not less than the specified density plus: $[1.65 - 1.65 / (\text{No. of Samples})^{0.5}]$ times the standard deviation.

However, for earthwork in shoulders (earthen) and in the sub grade, at least one density measurements shall be taken for every 500 Sq.m for the compacted area provided further that the number of tests in each set of measurements shall be at least 10. In other respects, the control shall be similar to that described earlier.

Earthworks and all components thereof should satisfy the following tests and codes:

S.No	I.S. No.	Description
1	IS 632	Gamma - BHC (Lindane) emulsifiable concentrates
2	IS 1200 (Part 1)	Method of measurement of Earth work
3	IS 1200 (Part 27)	Method of measurement of Earth work (by Mechanical Appliances)
4	IS 4081	Safety code for Blasting and related drilling operation
5	IS 4988 (Part 4)	Excavators
6	IS 6313 (Part 2)	Anti Termite measures in buildings (pre-construction)
7	IS 6313 (Part 3)	Anti Termite measures in buildings (post-construction)
8	IS 6940	Methods of test for pesticides and their formulations
9	IS 8944	Chloropyrifos emulsifiable concentrates
10	IS 8963	Chloropyrifos - Technical specifications
11	IS 12138	Earth moving equipments

2. Clearing grass

Clearing grass and removal of rubbish by manual/mechanical means and stacking outside the periphery of the area cleaned complete as per specifications.

CLEARING AND GRUBBING

201.1 Scope This work shall consist of cutting, removing and disposing of all materials such as trees, bushes, shrubs, stumps, roots, grass, weeds, rubbish, top organic soil, etc. to an average depth of 150 mm in thickness, which in the opinion of the Engineer are unsuitable for incorporation in the works, from the area of road land containing road embankment, drains, cross-drainage structures and such other areas as may be specified on the drawings or by the Engineer. It shall include necessary excavation, backfilling of pits resulting from uprooting of trees and stumps to required compaction, handling, salvaging, and disposal of cleared materials with all loads and lifts. Clearing and grubbing shall be performed in advance of earthwork operations and in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications.

201.2 Preservation of Property/Amenities Roadside trees, shrubs, any other plants, pole lines, fences, signs, monuments, buildings, pipelines, sewers and all highway facilities within or adjacent to the highway which are not to be disturbed shall be protected from injury or damage. The Contractor shall provide and install at his own

cost. suitable safeguards approved by the Engineer for this purpose. During clearing and grubbing, the Contractor shall take all adequate precautions against soil erosion, water pollution, etc., and where required, undertake additional works to that effect vide Clause 306. Before start of operations, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, his work plan including the procedure to be followed for disposal of waste materials, etc., and the schedules for carrying out temporary and permanent erosion control works as stipulated in Clause 306.3.

Methods, Tools and Equipment Only such methods, tools and equipment as are approved by the Engineer and which will not affect any property to be preserved shall be adopted for the Work. If the area has thick vegetation roots/trees, a crawler or pneumatic tired dozer of adequate capacity may be used for clearance purposes. The dozer shall have ripper attachments for removal of tree stumps. All trees, stumps, etc., falling within excavation and fill lines shall be cut to such depth below ground level that in no case these fall within 500 mm of the bottom of the subgrade. Also, all vegetation such as roots, under-growth, grass and other deleterious matter unsuitable for incorporation in the embankment/subgrade shall be removed between fill lines to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All branches of trees extending above the roadway shall be trimmed as directed by the Engineer. All excavations below the general ground level arising out of the removal of trees, stumps, etc., shall be filled with suitable material and compacted thoroughly so as to make the surface at these points conform to the surrounding area. Ant-hills both above and below the ground, as are liable to collapse and obstruct free subsoil water flow shall be removed and their workings, which may extend to several meters, shall be suitably treated.

201.4 Disposal of Materials All materials arising from clearing and grubbing operations shall be taken over and shall be disposed of by the Contractor at suitable disposal sites with all leads and lifts. The disposal shall be in accordance with local, State and Central regulations.

201.5 Measurements for Payment Clearing and grubbing for road embankment, drains and cross-drainage structures shall be measured on area basis in terms of hectares. Cutting of trees upto 300 mm in girth and removal of their stumps, including removal of stumps upto 300 mm in girth left over after trees have been cut by any other agency, and trimming of branches of trees extending above the roadway and backfilling to the required compaction shall be considered incidental to the clearing and grubbing operations. Clearing and grubbing of borrow areas shall be deemed to be a part of works preparatory to embankment construction and shall be deemed to have been included in the rates quoted for the embankment construction item and no separate payment shall be made for the same. Ground levels shall be taken prior to and after clearing and grubbing. Levels taken prior to clearing and grubbing shall be the base level and will

be accordingly used for assessing the depth of clearing and grubbing and computation of quantity of any unsuitable material which is required to be removed. The levels taken subsequent to clearing and grubbing shall be the base level for computation of earthwork for embankment.

Cutting of trees, excluding removal of stumps and roots of trees of girth above 300 mm shall be measured in terms of number according to the girth sizes given below :-

- i. Above 300 mm to 600 mm
- ii. Above 600 mm to 900 mm
- iii. Above 900 mm to 1800 mm
- iv. Above 1800 mm

3. DISMANTLING

15.0 TERMINOLOGY

(i) Deconstruction – Means a selective demolition in which salvage, reuse and recycling of demolished structure is maximized. The term ‘Dismantling’ implies carefully separating the parts without damage and removing. This may consist of dismantling one or more parts of the building as specified or shown on the drawings.

(ii) Demolition: The term ‘Demolition’ implies breaking up. This shall consist of demolishing whole or part of work either manually or using mechanical force (various equipment) or by implosion using explosion, including all relevant items as specified or shown on the drawings.

15.1 GENERAL this chapter relates to buildings only.

15.1.1 Precautions

15.1.1.1 All materials obtained from dismantling or demolition shall be the property of the Government unless otherwise specified and shall be kept in safe custody until they are handed over to the Engineer-in Charge/ authorized representative.

15.1.1.2 The demolition shall always be well planned before hand and shall generally be done in reverse order of the one in which the structure was constructed. The operations shall be got approved from the Engineer-in-Charge before starting the work. Due care shall be taken to maintain the safety measures prescribed in IS 4130 and construction and demolition waste management rules 2016 shall be followed.

15.1.1.3 Necessary propping, shoring and or under pinning shall be provided to ensure the safety of the adjoining work or property before dismantling and demolishing is taken up and the work shall be carried out in such a way that no damage is caused to the adjoining work or property. Wherever specified, temporary enclosures or partitions and necessary scaffolding with suitable double scaffolding and proper cloth covering shall also be provided, as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. It shall be ensured that no dust is generated while demolishing. Demolition Rules – 2016 shall be followed.

15.1.1.4 Necessary steps shall be taken to keep noise and dust nuisance to the minimum. All work needs to be done under the direction of Engineer-in-Charge. Helmets, goggles, safety belts etc., should be used whenever required and as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. The demolition work shall be proceeded with in such a way that it causes the least damage and nuisance to the adjoining building and the public. Barricading shall be provided as per NGT guidelines.

15.1.1.5 Dismantling shall be done in a systematic manner. All materials which are likely to be damaged by dropping from a height or by demolishing roofs, masonry etc. shall be carefully removed first. Chisels and cutters may be used carefully as directed. The dismantled articles shall be removed manually or otherwise, lowered to the ground (and not thrown) and then properly stacked as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

15.1.1.6 Where existing fixing is done by nails, screws, bolts, rivets, etc., dismantling shall be done by taking out the fixing with proper tools and not by tearing or ripping off

15.1.1.7 Any serviceable material, obtained during dismantling or demolition, shall be separated out and stacked properly as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge within a lead of 50 meters. All unserviceable materials, rubbish etc. shall be disposed of at authorized locations by urban local bodies as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

15.1.1.8 The contractor shall maintain/disconnect existing services, whether temporary or permanent, wherever required by the Engineer-in-Charge.

15.1.1.9 No demolition work should be carried out at night especially when the building or structure to be demolished is in an inhabited area.

15.1.1.10 Appropriate screens shall be placed where necessary to prevent injuries due to falling pieces.

15.1.1.11 Water spray shall be used to reduce dust while tearing down plaster from brick work.

15.1.1.12 Safety belts shall be used by labourers while working at higher level to prevent falling from the structure. Wherever, possible mechanized working platform shall be used.

15.1.1.13 First-aid equipment shall be made available at all demolition works of any magnitude

15.4 Rates The rate shall include the cost of all labour involved and tools used in demolishing and dismantling including scaffolding. The rate shall also include the charges for separating out and stacking the serviceable material properly and disposing off unserviceable material within a distance of 50 meters. The rate shall also include for temporary shoring for the safety of portions not required to be pulled down, or of adjoining property, and providing temporary enclosures or partitions, where considered necessary.

4. SPECIFICATIONS FOR CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

600.2.1. **Scope** -The work shall consist of construction reinforced, dowel jointed, plain cement concrete pavement in accordance with the requirements of these specifications and in conformity with the lines, grades and cross sections shown on the drawings. The work

shall include furnishing of all plant and equipment, materials and labour and performing all operations in connection with the work, as approved by the engineer.

The design parameters, viz., thickness of pavement slab, grade of concrete, joint details etc. shall be as stipulated in the drawings.

600.2.2. **Materials**

600.2.2.1. **Source of materials** - The contractor shall indicate to the engineer the source of all materials to be used in the concrete work with relevant test data sufficiently in advance, and the approval of the engineer for the same shall be obtained at least 45 days before the scheduled commencement of the work. If the contractor later proposes to obtain materials from a different source, he shall notify the engineer for his approval, at least 45 days before such materials are to be used with relevant test data.

600.2.2.2. **Cement** - Any of the following types of cement capable of achieving the design strength may be used with prior approval of the engineer, but **the preference should be to use at least the 43 Grade or higher.**

(1) Ordinary Portland Cement, 33 Grade, IS 269 (Annexure 400-A.1)

(2) Ordinary Portland Cement, 43 Grade IS 8112 (Annexure 600-A.7)

(3) Ordinary Portland Cement, 53 Grade, IS 12269 (Annexure 600-A.8)

If the soil around has soluble salts like sulphates in excess to 0.5 per cent, the cement used shall be sulphate resistant and shall conform to IS: 12330(1988). Copy enclosed as Annexure 600-A.9.

Guidance may be taken from IS : 23, "Handbook for Concrete Mixes" for ascertaining the minimum 7 days strength of cement required to match with the design concrete strength. Cement to be used may preferably be obtained in bulk form. If cement in paper bags are proposed to be used, there shall be bag-splitters with the facility to separate pieces of paper bags and dispose them of suitably. No paper pieces shall enter the concrete mix. Bulk cement shall be stored in accordance with clause 1000.14. The cement shall be subjected to acceptance test just prior to its use.

600.2.2.3. **Admixtures** - Admixtures conforming to IS 6925 and IS 9103 copies enclosed an Annexure 600-A.10 & 600-A.11 shall be permitted to improve workability of the concrete or extension of setting time, on satisfactory evidence that they will not have any adverse effect on the properties of concrete with respect to strength, volume change, durability and have no deleterious effect on steel bars. The particulars of the admixture and the quantity to be used, must be furnished to the engineer in advance to obtain his approval to be used, must be furnished to the engineer in advance to obtain his approval before use. Satisfactory performance of the admixtures should be proved both on the laboratory concrete trial mixes and in trial paving works. If air entraining admixture is used, the total quantity of air in air-entrained concrete as a percentage of the volume of the mix shall be 5 ± 1.5 per cent for 25 mm nominal size aggregate.

600.2.2.4. **Aggregates**

600.2.2.4.1. Aggregates for pavement concrete shall be natural material complying with IS: 383 but with a Los Angeles Abrasion Test result not more than 35 per cent. The limits of deleterious materials shall not exceed the requirements set out in IS: 383.

The aggregates shall be free from chert, flint, chalcedony or other silica in a form that can react with the alkalis in the cement. In addition, the total chlorides content expressed as chloride ion content shall not exceed 0.06 per cent by weight and the total sulphate content expressed as sulphuric anhydride (SO₃) shall not exceed 0.25 per cent by weight.

600.2.2.4.2. **Coarse aggregate** - Coarse aggregate shall consist of clean, hard, strong, dense, non-porous and durable pieces of crushed stone or crushed gravel and shall be devoid of pieces of disintegrated stone, soft, flaky, elongated, very angular or splintery pieces. The maximum size of coarse aggregate shall not exceed 25 mm for pavement concrete. Continuously graded or gap aggregates may be used, depending on the grading more than 2 per cent shall be used in the concrete mix. The aggregates shall be tested for soundness in accordance with IS: 2386 (Part 5). After 5 cycles of testing the loss shall not be more than 12 per cent if sodium sulphate solution is used or 18 per cent if magnesium sulphate solution is used.

Dumping and stacking of aggregates shall be done in an approved manner. In case the engineer considers that the aggregates are not free from drift, the same may be washed and drained for at least 72 hours before batching as directed by the engineer.

600.2.2.4.3. **Fine aggregate** - The fine aggregate shall consist of clean natural sand or crushed stone sand or a combination of the two and shall conform to IS: 383. Fine aggregate shall be free from soft particles, clay, shale, loam, cemented particles, mica and organic and other foreign matter. The fine aggregate shall not contain deleterious substances more than the following

Clay lumps	4.0 per cent
Coal and lignite	1.0 per cent
Material passing IS Sieve No. 75 micron	4.0 per cent

600.2.2.5. **Water** - Water used for mixing and curing of concrete shall be clean and free from injurious amount of oil, salt, acid, vegetable matter or other substances harmful to the furnished concrete. It shall meet the requirements stipulated in IS: 456 Annexure 600-A.6.

600.2.2.6. **Mild steel bars for dowels and tie bars** - These shall conform to the requirements to IS: 432, IS: 1139 and IS: 1786. The dowel bars shall conform to Grade S 240 and tie bars to Grade S 415 of I.S.

600.2.2.7. **Premoulded joint filler** - Joint filler board for expansion joints which are proposed for use only at some abutting structures like bridges and culverts shall be of 20-25 mm thickness within a tolerance of ± 1.5 mm and of a firm compressible material and complying with the requirements of IS: 1838 or BS Specification clause 2630 or Specification for Highway Works, Vol. I clause 1015. It shall be 25 mm less in depth than

the thickness of the slab within a tolerance of ± 3 mm and provided to the full width between the side forms. It shall be in suitable lengths which shall not be less than one lane width. Holes to accommodate dowel bars shall be accurately bored or punched out to give a sliding fit on the dowel bars.

600.2.2.8. **Joint sealing compound** - The joint sealing compound shall be of hot poured, elastomeric type or cold polysulphide type having flexibility, resistance to age hardening and durability. If the sealant is of hot poured type it shall conform to AASHTO M282 and cold applied sealant shall be in accordance with BS 5212 (Part 2).

600.2.2.9. **Storage of materials** - All materials shall be stored in accordance with the provisions of clause 1000.14 of the specifications and other relevant IS specifications. All efforts must be to store the materials in proper places so as to prevent their deterioration or contamination by foreign matter and to ensure their satisfactory quality and fitness for the work. The platform where aggregates are stock piled shall be levelled with 15 cm of watered, mixed and compacted granular sub-base material. The area shall have slope and drain to drain off rain water. The storage space must also permit easy inspection, removal and storage of the materials. Aggregates of different sizes shall be stored in partitioned stack-yards. All such materials even though stored in approved godowns must be subjected to acceptance test as per clause 900.3 of these specifications immediately prior to their use.

600.2.3. **Proportioning of concrete**

600.2.3.1. After approval by the engineer of all the materials to be used in the concrete, the contractor shall submit the mix design based on weighed proportions of all ingredients for the approval of the engineer. The mix design shall be submitted at least 30 days prior to the paving the trial length and the design shall be based on laboratory trial mixes using the approved materials and methods as per IS: 10262, copy enclosed as Annexure 600-A-12, or on the basis of any other rational method agreed to by the engineer. Guidance in this regard can also be obtained from IS: SP 23 Handbook on Concrete Mixes. The target mean strength for the design mix shall be determined as indicated in clause 900.3.5.2. The mix design shall be based on the flexural strength of concrete.

600.2.3.2. **Cement content** - The cement content shall not be less than 350 kg per cu. m. of concrete. If this minimum cement content is not sufficient to produce in the field, concrete of the strength specified in the drawings / design, it shall be increased as necessary without additional compensation under the contract. The cement content shall, however, not exceed 425 kg per cu. m. of concrete.

600.2.3.3. **Concrete strength** - While designing the mix in the laboratory, correlation between flexural and compressive strengths of concrete shall be established on the basis of at least thirty tests on samples. However, quality control in the field shall be exercised on the basis of flexural strength. It may, however, be ensured that the materials and mix proportions remain substantially unaltered during the daily concrete production. The water content shall be the minimum required to provide the agreed workability for full

compaction of the concrete to the required density as determined by the trial mixes or other means approved by the engineer and the maximum free water cement ratio shall be 0.50. The ratio between the 7 and 28 day strengths shall be established for the mix to be used in the slab in advance, by testing pairs of beams and cubes at each stage on at least six batches of trial mix. The average strength of the 7 day cured specimens shall be divided by the average strength of the 28 day specimens for each batch, and the ratio "R" shall be determined. The ratio 'R' shall be expressed to three decimal places.

If during the construction of the trial length or during normal working, the average value of any four consecutive 7 day test results falls below the required 7 day strength as derived from the value of 'R', then the cement content of the concrete shall, without extra payment, be increased by 5 per cent by weight or by an amount agreed by the engineer. The increased cement content shall be maintained at least until for four corresponding 28 day strengths have been assessed for its conformity with the requirements as per clause 602.3.1. Whenever the cement content is increased, the concrete mix shall be adjusted to maintain the required workability.

600.2.3.4. **Workability** - The workability of the concrete at the point of placing shall be adequate for the concrete to be fully compacted and finished without undue flow. The optimum workability for the mix to suit the paving plant being used shall be determined by the contractor and approved by the engineer. The control of workability in the field shall be exercised by the slump test as per IS: 1199, copy enclosed as Annexure 600-A.13.

The workability requirement at the Batching Plant and paving site shall be established by slump tests during trial paving. These requirements shall be established from season to season and also when the lead from Batching plant site to the paving site changes. The workability shall be established for the type of paving equipment available. A slump value in the range of 30 ± 15 mm is reasonable for paving works but this may be modified depending upon the site requirement and got approved by the engineer. These tests shall be carried out on every truck/dumper at Plant site and paving site initially when the work commences but subsequently the frequency can be reduced to alternate trucks or as per the instructions of the engineer.

600.2.3.5. **Design mix** - The contractor shall carry out laboratory trials of design mixes with the materials from the approved sources to be used. Trial mixes shall be made in presence of the engineer or his representative and the design mix shall be subject to the approval of the engineer. They shall be repeated if necessary until the proportions that will produce a concrete which complies in all respects with this specifications, and conforms to the requirement of the design / drawings have been determined.

The proportions determined as a result of the laboratory trial mixes may be adjusted if necessary during the construction of the trial length. Thereafter, neither the materials nor the mix proportions shall be varied in any way except with the written approval of the engineer.

Any change in the source of materials or mix proportions proposed by the contractor during the course of work shall be assessed by making laboratory trial mixes and the construction of a further trial length unless approval is given by the engineer for minor adjustments like compensation for moisture content in aggregates or minor fluctuations in the grading of aggregate.

600.2.4. **Sub-base** - The cement concrete pavement shall be laid over the sub-base constructed in accordance with the relevant drawings and specifications contained in clause 600.1. If the sub-base is found damaged at some places or it has cracks wider than 10 mm, it shall be repaired with fine cement concrete or bituminous concrete before laying separation layer. Prior to laying of concrete it shall be ensured that the separation membrane as per clause 600.2.5 is placed in position and the same is clean of dirt or other extraneous materials and free from any damage.

600.2.5. **Separation membrane** - A separation membrane shall be used between the concrete slab and the sub-base. Separation membrane shall be impermeable plastic sheeting 125 micron thick laid flat without creases. Before placing the separation membrane, the sub-base shall be swept clean of all the extraneous materials using air compressor. Wherever overlap of plastic sheets is necessary, the same shall be at least 300 mm and any damaged sheeting shall be replaced at the contractor's expense. The separation membrane may be nailed to the lower layer with concrete nails.

600.2.6. **Joints** - The location and type of joints shall be as shown in the drawing. Joints shall be constructed depending upon their functional requirement as detailed in the following paragraphs. The location of the joints should be transferred accurately at the site and mechanical saw cutting of joints done as per stipulated dimensions. It should be ensured that the full required depth of cut is made from edge to edge of the pavement. Transverse and longitudinal joints in the pavement and sub-base shall be staggered so that they are not coincident vertically and are at least 1 m and 0.3 m apart respectively. Sawing of joints shall be carried out with diamond studded blades soon after the concrete has hardened to take the load of the sawing machine and personnel without damaging the texture of the pavement. Sawing operation could start as early as 6-8 hours of depending upon the season.

Transverse joints - Transverse joints shall be contraction and expansion joints constructed at the spacing described in the Drawings. Transverse joints shall be straight within the following tolerances along the intended line of joints which is the straight line transverse to the longitudinal axis of the carriageway at the position proposed by the contractor and agreed to by the engineer, except at road junctions or roundabouts where the position shall be as described in the drawings

(1) Deviations of the filler board in the case of expansion joints from the intended line of the joint shall not be greater than ± 10 mm. (2) The best fit straight line through the joint grooves as constructed shall be not more than 25 mm from the intended line of the joint. (3)

Deviations of the joint groove from the best fit straight line of joint shall not be greater than 10 mm. (4) Transverse joints on each side of the longitudinal joint shall be in line with each other and of the same type and width. Transverse joints shall have a sealing groove which shall be sealed in compliance with clause 600.2.11.

Contraction joints - Contraction joints shall consist of a mechanical sawn joint groove, 3 to 5 mm wide and $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$ depth of the slab \pm 5 mm or as stipulated in the drawings and dowel bars complying with clause 600.2.6.5. and as detailed in the drawings. The contraction joints shall be cut as soon as the concrete has undergone initial hardening and is hard enough to take the load of joint sawing machine without causing damage to the slab.

Expansion joints - The expansion joints shall consist of a joint filler board complying with clause 600.2.2.7. And dowel bars complying with clause 600.2.6.5. and as detailed in the drawings. The filler board shall be positioned vertically with the prefabricated joint assemblies along the line of the joint within the tolerances given in clause 600.2.6.2.1. and at such depth below the surface as will not impede the passage of the finishing straight edges or oscillating beams of the paving machines. The adjacent slabs shall be completely separated from each other by providing joint filler board. Space around the dowel bars, between the sub-base and the filler board shall be packed with a suitable compressible material to block the flow of cement slurry.

Transverse construction joint - Transverse construction joint shall be placed whenever concreting is completed after a day's work or is suspended for more than 30 minutes. These joints shall be provided at the regular location of contraction joints using dowel bars. The joint shall be made butt type. At all construction joints, steel bulk heads shall be used to retain the concrete while the surface is finished. The surface of the concrete laid subsequently shall conform to the grade and cross sections of the previously laid pavement. When positioning of bulk head / stop-end is not possible, concreting to an additional 1 or 2 m length may be carried out enable the movement of joint cutting machine so that joint grooves may be formed and the extra 1 or 2 m length is cut out and removed subsequently after concrete has hardened.

Longitudinal joint - The longitudinal joints shall be saw cut as per details of the joints shown in the drawing. The groove may be cut after the final set of the concrete. Joints should be sawn to at least $\frac{1}{3}$ the depth of the slab \pm 5 mm as indicated in the drawing.

Tie bars shall be provided at the longitudinal joints as per dimensions and spacing shown in the drawing and in accordance with clause 600.2.6.6.

600.2.6.5. **Dowel bars** - Dowel bars shall be mild steel rounds in accordance with clause 600.2.2.6 with details/dimensions as indicated in the drawing and free from oil, dirt, loose rust or scale. They shall be straight, free of irregularities and burring restricting slippage in the concrete. The sliding ends shall be sawn or cropped cleanly with no protrusions outside the normal diameter of the bar. The dowel bar shall be supported on cradles/dowel chairs

in pre-fabricated joint assemblies positioned prior to the construction of the slabs or mechanically inserted with vibration into the plastic concrete by a method which ensures correct placement of the bars besides full re-compaction of the concrete around the dowel bars. Unless shown otherwise on the drawings, dowel bars shall be positioned at mid depth of the slab within a tolerance of ± 20 mm, and centred equally about intended lines of the joint within a tolerance of ± 25 mm. They shall be aligned parallel to the finished surface of the slab and to the centre line of the carriageway and to each other within tolerances given hereunder, the compliance of which shall be checked as per clause 600.2.10.7.

(1) For bars supported on cradles prior to the laying of the slab ;

(a) All bars in a joint shall be within ± 3 mm per 300 mm length of bar, (b) $2/3$ rd of the bars shall be

within ± 2 mm per 300 mm length of bar (c) No bar shall differ in alignment from an adjoining bar by more than 3 mm per 300 mm length of bar in either the horizontal or vertical plane (d) Cradles supporting dowel bar shall not extend across the line of joint i.e. no steel bar of the cradle assembly shall be continuous across the joint.

(2) For all bars inserted after laying of the slab ;

(a) Twice the tolerance for alignment as indicated in (i) as above

Dowel bars, supported on cradles in assemblies, when subject to load of 110 N applied at either end in either the vertical or horizontal direction (upwards and downwards and both directions horizontally) shall conform to be within the following limits

(1) Two-thirds of the number of bars of any assembly tested shall not deflect more than 2 mm per 300 mm length of bar (2) The remainder of the bars in that assembly shall not deflect more than 3 mm per 300 mm length of bar.

The assembly of dowel bars and supporting cradles, including the joint filler board in the case of expansion joints, shall have the following degree of rigidity when fixed in position -

(1) For expansion joints, the deflection of the top edge of the filler board shall be not greater than 13 mm, when a load of 1.3 kN is applied perpendicular to the vertical face of the joint filler board and distributed over a length of 600 mm by means of a bar or timber packing, at mid depth and midway between individual fixings, or 300 mm from either end of any length of filler board, if a continuous fixing is used. The residual deflection after removal of the load shall be not more than 3 mm.

(2) The joint assembly fixings to sub-base shall not fail under the 1.3 kN load applied for testing the rigidity of the assembly but shall fail before the load reaches 2.6 kN.

(3) The fixings for contraction joint shall not fail under 1.3 kN load and shall fail before the load reaches 2.6 kN when applied over a length of 600 mm by means of a bar or timber packing placed as near to the level of the line of fixings as practicable.

(4) Fixings shall be deemed to fail when there is displacement of the assemblies by more than 3 mm with any form of fixing, under the test load. The displacement shall be measured at the nearest part of the assembly to the centre of the bar or timber packing.

Dowel bars shall be covered by a thin plastic sheath for at least two-thirds of the length from one end for dowel bars in contraction joints or half the length plus 50 mm for expansion joints. The sheath shall be tough, durable and of an average thickness not greater than 1.25 mm. The sheathed bar shall comply with the following pull-out tests

(1) Four bars shall be taken at random from stock and without any special preparation shall be covered by sheaths as required in this clause. The ends of the dowel bars which have been sheathed shall be cast centrally into concrete specimens 150 x 150 x 600 mm, made of the same mix proportions to be used in the pavement, bar with a maximum nominal aggregate size of 20 mm and cured in accordance with IS: 516. At 7 days a tensile load shall be applied to achieve a movement of the bar of at least 0.25 mm. The average bend stress to achieve this movement shall not be greater than 0.14 Mpa.

600.2.6.5.6. For expansion joints, a closely fitting cap 100 mm long consisting of waterproofed cardboard or an approved synthetic material like PVC or GI pipe shall be placed over the sheathed end of each dowel bar. An explosion space at least equal in length to the thickness of the joint filler board shall be formed between the end of the cap and the end of the dowel bar by using compressible sponge. To block the entry of cement slurry between dowel and cap it may be taped.

600.2.6.6. **Tie bars** - Tie bars in longitudinal joints shall be deformed steel bars of strength 415 Mpa complying with IS: 1786 and in accordance with the requirements given below. The bars shall be free from oil, dirt, loose rust and scale.

Tie bars projecting across the longitudinal joint shall be protected from corrosion for 75 mm on each side of the joint by a protective coating of bituminous paint with the approval of the engineer. The coating shall be dry when the tie bars are used.

Tie bars in longitudinal joints shall be made up into rigid assemblies with adequate supports and fixings to remain firmly in position during the construction of the slab. Alternatively, tie bars at longitudinal joints may be mechanically or manually inserted into the plastic concrete from above by vibration using a method which ensures correct placement of the bars and compaction of the concrete around the tie bars.

Tie bars shall be positioned to remain within the middle third of the slab depth as indicated in the drawings and approximately parallel to the surface and approximately perpendicular to the line of the joint, with the centre of each bar on the intended line of the joints below the joint groove.

600.2.7. **Weather and seasonal limitations**

600.2.7.1. **Concreting during monsoon months** - When concrete is being placed during monsoon months and when it may be expected to rain, sufficient supply of tarpaulin or

other proof cloth shall be provided along the line of the work. Any time when it rains, all freshly laid concrete which had not been covered for curing purposes shall be adequately protected. Any concrete damaged by rain shall be removed and replaced. If the damage is limited to texture, it shall be retextured in accordance with the directives of the engineer.

600.2.7.2. **Concreting in hot weather** - No concreting shall be done when the concrete temperature is above 30 degree Centigrade. Besides, in adverse conditions like high temperature, low relative humidity, excessive wind velocity, imminence of rains etc., if so desired by the engineer, tents on mobile trusses may be provided over the freshly laid concrete for a minimum period of three hours as directed by the engineer. The temperature of the concrete mix on reaching the paving site shall not be more than 30 degree Centigrade. To bring down the temperature, if necessary, chilled water or ice flakes should be made use of.

No concreting shall be done when the concrete temperature is below 5 degree centigrade and the temperature is descending.

600.2.8. **Side Forms, rails and guide wires**

600.2.8.1. **Side forms and rails** - All side forms shall be of mild steel of depth equal to the thickness of pavement or slightly less to accommodate the surface regularity of the sub-base. The forms can be placed on series of steel packing plates or shims to take care of irregularity of sub-base. They shall be sufficiently robust and rigid to support the weight and pressure caused by paving equipment. Side forms for use with wheeled paving machines shall incorporate metal rails firmly fixed at a constant height below the top of the forms. The forms and rails shall be firmly secured in position by not less than 3 stakes / pins per each 3 m length so as to prevent movement in any direction. Forms and rails shall be straight within a tolerance of 3 mm in 3 m and when in place shall not settle in excess of 1.5 mm in 3 mm while paving is being done. Forms shall be cleaned and oiled immediately before each use. The forms shall be bedded on a continuous bed of low moisture content lean cement mortar or concrete and set to the line and levels shown on the drawings within tolerances ± 10 mm and ± 3 mm respectively. The bedding shall not extend under the slab and there shall be no vertical step between adjacent forms of more than 3 mm. The forms shall be got inspected from the engineer for his approval before 12 hours on the day before the construction of the slab shall not be removed until at least 12 hours afterwards.

600.2.8.2. At all times sufficient forms shall be used and set to the required alignment for at least 200 m length of pavement immediately in advance of the paving operations, or the anticipated length of pavement to be laid within the next 24 hours whichever is more.

600.2.8.3. **Use of guide wires** - Where slip form paving is proposed, a guide wire shall be provided along both sides of the slab. Each guide wire shall be at a constant height above and parallel to the required edges of the slab as described in the contract/drawing within a vertical tolerance of ± 3 mm. Additionally, one of the wires shall be kept at a constant horizontal distance from the required edge of the pavement as indicated in the contract /

drawing within a lateral tolerance of ± 10 mm.

The guide wires shall be supported on stakes not more than 8 m apart by connectors capable of fine horizontal and vertical adjustment. The guide wire shall be tensioned on the stakes so that a 500 gram weight shall produce a deflection of not more than 20 mm when suspended at the mid point between any pair of stakes. The ends of the guide wires shall be anchored to fixing point or winch and not on the stakes.

The stakes shall be positioned and the connectors maintained at their correct height and alignment from 12 hours on the day before concreting takes place until 12 hours after finishing of the concrete. The guide wire shall be erected and tensioned on the connectors at any section for at least 2 hours before concreting that section.

The contractor shall submit to the engineer for his approval of line and level, the stakes and connectors which are ready for use in the length of road to be constructed by 12 hours on the working day before the day of construction of slab. Any deficiencies noted by the engineer shall be rectified by the contractor who shall then re-apply for approval of the affected stakes. Work shall not proceed until the engineer has given his approval. It shall be ensured that the stakes and guide wires are not affected by the construction equipment when concreting is in progress.

600.2.9. Construction

600.2.9.1. **General** - A systems approach may be adopted for construction of the pavement, and the Method Statement for carrying out the work, detailing all the activities including indication of time-cycle, equipment, personnel, etc., shall be got approved from the engineer before the commencement of the work. The above shall include the type, capacity and make of the batching and mixing plant besides the hauling arrangement and paving equipment. The capacity of paving equipment, batching plant as well as all the ancillary equipment shall be adequate for a paving rate of at least 300 m in one day.

600.2.9.2. **Batching and mixing** - Batching and mixing of the concrete shall be done at a central batching and mixing plant with automatic controls, located at a suitable place which takes into account sufficient space for stockpiling of cement, aggregates and stationery water tanks. This shall be, however, situated at an approved distance, duly considering the properties of the mix and the transporting arrangements available with the contractor.

600.2.9.3. **Equipment for proportioning of materials and paving** - Proportioning of materials shall be done in the batching plant by weight, each type of material being weighed separately. The cement from the bulk stock may be weighed separately from the aggregates and water shall be measured by volume. Wherever properly graded aggregate of uniform quality cannot be maintained as envisaged in the mix design, the grading of aggregates shall be controlled by appropriate blending techniques. The capacity of batching and mixing plant shall be at least 25 per cent higher than the proposed capacity of the laying / paving equipment.

Batching plant and equipment

(1) **General** - The batching plant shall include minimum four bins, weighing hoppers, and scales for the fine aggregate and for each size of coarse aggregate. If cement is used in bulk, a separate scale for cement shall be included. The weighing hoppers shall be properly sealed and vented to preclude dust during operation. Approved safety devices shall be provided and maintained for the protection of all personnel engaged in plant operation, inspection and testing. The batch plant shall be equipped with a suitable non-reset table batch counter which will correctly indicate the number of batches proportioned.

2) **Bins and hoppers** - Bins with minimum number of four adequate separate compartments shall be provided in the batching plant.

3) **Automatic weighing devices** - Batching plant shall be equipped to proportion aggregates and bulk cement by means of automatic weighing devices using load cells.

4) **Mixers** - Mixers shall be pan type, reversible type or any other mixer capable of combining the aggregates, cement, and water into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass within the specific mixing period, and of discharging the mixture, without segregation. Each stationary mixer shall be equipped with an approved timing device which will automatically lock the discharge lever when the drum has been charged and release it at the end of the mixing period. The device shall be equipped with a bell or other suitable warning device adjusted to give a clearly audible signal each time the lock is released. In case of failure of the timing device, the mixer may be used for the balance of the day while it is being repaired, provided that each batch is mixed 90 seconds or as per the manufacturer's recommendation. The mixer shall be equipped with a suitable non-reset table batch counter which shall correctly indicate the number of batches mixed.

The mixers shall be cleaned at suitable intervals. The pick up and throw-over blades in the drum or drums shall be repaired or replaced when they are worn down 20 mm or more. The contractor shall (1) have available at the job site a copy of the manufacturer's design, showing dimensions and arrangements of blades in reference to original height and depth, or (2) provide permanent marks on blade to show points of 20 mm wear from new conditions. Drilled holes of 5 mm diameter near each end and at midpoint of each blade are recommended. Batching plant shall be calibrated in the beginning and thereafter at suitable interval not exceeding 1 month.

(5) **Control cabin** - An air-conditioned centralised control cabin shall be provided for automatic operation of the equipment.

Paving equipment - The concrete shall be placed with an approved fixed form or slip from paver with independent units designed to (1) spread, (ii) consolidate, screed and float-finish, (iii) texture and cure the freshly placed concrete in one complete pass of the machine in such a manner that a maximum of hand finishing will be necessary and so as to provide a dense and homogeneous pavement in conformity with the plans and specifications. The paver shall be equipped with electronic controls to control / sensor line and grade from

either or both sides of the machine.

Vibrators shall operate at a frequency of 8300 to 9600 impulses per minute under load at a maximum spacing of 60 cm. The variable vibration setting shall be provided in the machine.

Concrete saw - The contractor shall provide adequate number of concrete saws with sufficient number of diamond – edge saw blades. The saw machine shall be either electric or petrol/diesel driven type. A water tank with flexible hoses and pump shall be made available in this activity saw in good working condition. The concreting work shall not commence if the saws are not in working condition.

600.2.9.4. **Hauling and placing of concrete**

Freshly mixed concrete from the central batching and mixing plant shall be transported to the paver site by means of trucks/tippers of sufficient capacity and approved design in sufficient numbers to ensure a constant supply of concrete. Covers shall be used for protection of concrete against the weather. The trucks/tippers shall be capable of maintaining the mixed concrete in a homogeneous state and discharging the same without segregation and loss of cement slurry. The feeding to the paver is to be regulated in such a way that the paving is done in an uninterrupted manner with a uniform speed throughout the days work.

Placing of concrete - Concrete mixed in central mixing plant shall be transported to the site without delay and the concrete which, in the opinion of the engineer, has been mixed too long before laying will be rejected and shall be removed from the site. The total time taken from the addition of the water to the mix, until the completion of the surface finishing and texturing shall not exceed 120 minutes when concrete temperature is less than 25 degree centigrade and 90 minutes when the concrete temperature is between 25 degree centigrade to 30 degree centigrade. Trucks/tippers delivering concrete shall not run on plastic sheeting nor shall they run on completed slabs until after 28 days of placing the concrete. The paver shall be capable of paving the carriageway as shown in the drawings, in a single pass and lift.

Where fixed form pavers are to be used, forms shall be fixed in advance as per clause 600.2.8. of the specifications. Before any paving is done, the site shall be shown to the engineer, in order to verify the arrangement for paving besides placing of dowels, tie-bars etc., as per the relevant clauses of this Specification. The mixing and placing of concrete shall progress only at such a rate as to permit proper finishing, protecting and curing of the pavement.

In all cases, the temperature of the concrete shall be measured at the point of discharge from the delivery vehicle.

The addition of water to the surface of the concrete to facilitate the finishing operations will not be permitted except with the approval of the engineer when it shall be applied as a mist by means of approved equipment.

If considered necessary by the engineer, the paving machines shall be provided with approved covers to protect the surface of the slab under construction from direct sunlight and rain or hot wind.

While the concrete is still plastic, its surface shall be brush textured in compliance with clause 600.2.9.8. and the surface and edges of the slab cured by the application of a sprayed liquid curing membrane in compliance with clause 600.2.9.9. After the surface texturing, but before the curing compound is applied, the concrete slab shall be marked with the chainage at every 100 m interval.

600.2.9.4.8. As soon as the side forms are removed, edges of the slabs shall be corrected wherever irregularities have occurred by using fine concrete composed of one part of cement to 3 parts of fine chips and fine aggregate under the supervision of the engineer.

If the requirement of clause 900.2.4. for surface regularity fails to be achieved on two consecutive working days, then normal working shall cease until the cause of the excessive irregularity has been identified and remedied.

600.2.9.5. Construction by fixed form paver

The fixed form paving train shall consist of separate powered machines which spread, compact and finish the concrete in a continuous operation.

The concrete shall be discharged without segregation into a hopper spreader which is equipped with means for controlling its rate of deposition on to the sub-base. The spreader shall be operated to strike off concrete upto a level requiring a small amount of cutting down by the distributor of the spreader. The distributor or spreader shall strike off the concrete to the surcharge adequate to ensure that the vibratory compactor thoroughly compacts the layer. If necessary, poker vibrators shall be used adjacent to the side forms and edges of the previously constructed slabs. The vibratory compactor shall be set to strike off the surface slightly high so that it is cut down to the required level by the oscillating beam. The machine shall be capable of being rapidly adjusted for changes in average and differential surcharge necessitated by change in slab thickness or crossfall.

600.2.9.6. Construction by slip form paver

The slip form paving train shall consist of power machine which spreads compacts and finishes the concrete in a continuous operation. The slip form paving machine shall compact the concrete by internal vibration and shape it between the sides forms with either a conforming plate or by vibrating and oscillating finishing beams. The concrete shall be deposited without segregation in front of slip form paver across the whole width and to a height which at all times is in excess of the required surcharge. The deposited concrete shall be struck off to the necessary average and differential surcharge by means of the strike off plate or a screw auger device extending across the whole width of the slab. The equipment for striking off-the concrete shall be capable of being rapidly adjusted for changes of the average and differential surcharge necessitated by change in slab thickness or crossfall.

The level of the conforming plate and finishing beams shall be controlled automatically from the guide wires installed as per clause 600.2.8 by sensors attached at the four corners of the slip form paving machine. The alignment of the paver shall be controlled automatically from the guide wire by at least one set of sensors attached to the paver. The alignment and level of ancillary machines for finishing, texturing and curing of the concrete shall be automatically controlled relative to the guide wire or to the surface and edge of the slab.

Slip-form paving machines shall have vibrators of variable output, with a maximum energy output of not less than 2.5 KW per metre width of slab per 300 mm depth of slab for a laying speed upto 1.5 m per minute or pro-rata for higher speeds. The machines shall be of sufficient mass to provide adequate reaction during spreading and paving operations on the traction units to maintain forward movements during the placing of concrete in all situations.

If the edges of the slip formed slab slump to the extent that the surface of the top edge of the slab does not comply with the requirements of clause 600.2.14, then special measures approved by the engineer shall be taken to support the edges to the required levels and work shall be stopped until such time as the contractor can demonstrate his ability to slip form the edges to the required levels.

600.2.9.7. Construction by hand-guided method - Areas in which hand-guided methods of construction become indispensable shall be got approved by the engineer in writing in advance. Such work may be permitted only in restricted areas in small lengths. Work shall be carried out by skilled personnel as per methods approved by the engineer. The acceptance criteria regarding level, thickness, surface regularity, texture, finish, strength of concrete and all other quality control measures shall be same as in the case of machine laid work.

600.2.9.8. Surface texture - After the final regulation of the slab and before the application of the curing membrane, the surface of concrete slab shall be brush-textured in a direction at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the carriageway.

The brushed surface texture shall be applied evenly across the slab in one direction by the use of a wire brush not less than 450 mm wide but longer brushes are preferred. The brush shall be made of 32 gauge tape wires grouped together in tufts spaced at 10 mm centres. The tufts shall contain an average of 14 wires and initially be 100 mm long. The brush shall have two rows of tufts. The rows shall be 20 mm apart and the tufts in the other row. The brush shall be replaced when the shortest tuft wears down to 90 mm long.

The texture depth shall be determined by the Sand Patch Test as described in clause 600.2.12. This test shall be performed at least once for each day's paving and wherever the engineer considers it necessary at times after construction as under

Five individual measurements of the texture depth shall be taken at least 2 m apart anywhere along a diagonal line across a lane width between points 50 m apart along the pavement. No measurement shall be taken within 300 mm of the longitudinal edges of a

concrete slab constructed in one pass.

Texture depths shall not be less than the minimum required when measurements are taken as given in Table 2 nor greater than a maximum average of 1.25 mm.

Table 2 Texture depth

Time of test	Number of measurements	Required texture depth (mm)	
		Specified value	Tolerance
1. Between 24 hours and 7 days after the construction of the slab or until the slab is first used by vehicles.	An average of 5 measurements	100	± 0.25
2. Not later than 6 weeks before the road is opened to public traffic.	An average of 5 measurements	1.00	+ 0.25 - 0.35

After the application of the brushed texture, the surface of the slab shall have a uniform appearance.

Where the texture depth requirements are found to be deficient, the contractor shall make good the texture across the full lane width over length directed by the engineer, by retexturing the hardened concrete surface in an approved manner.

600.2.9.9. **Curing** - Immediately after the surface texturing, the surface and sides of the slab shall be cured by the application of approved resin-based aluminized reflective curing compound which hardens into an impervious film or membrane with the help of a mechanical sprayer.

Curing compounds shall contain sufficient flake aluminum in finely divided dispersion to produce a complete coverage of the sprayed surface with a metallic finish. The compound shall become stable and impervious to evaporation of water from the surface of the concrete within 60 minutes of application and shall be of approved type. The curing compounds shall have a water retention efficiency index of 90 per cent in accordance with BS: 7542.

The curing compound shall not react chemically with the concrete and the film or membrane shall not crack, peel or disintegrate within three weeks after application. Immediately prior to use, the curing compound shall be thoroughly agitated in its containers. The rate of spread shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions checked during the construction of the trial length and subsequently whenever required by the engineer. The mechanical sprayer shall incorporate an efficient mechanical device for continuous agitation and mixing of the compound during spraying.

In addition to spraying of curing compound, the fresh concrete surface shall be protected for at least 3 hours by covering the finished concrete pavement with tents as described in clause 600.2.7.2. during adverse weather conditions as directed by the engineer. After three hours, the pavement shall be covered by moist hessian and the same shall then be kept damp for a minimum period of 14 days after which time the hessian may be removed. The

hessian shall be kept continuously moist. All damaged/torn hessian shall be removed and replaced by new hessian on a regular basis. Code of practice for curing of cement concrete pavements is given in Annexure 600 – A.14.

The contractor shall be liable at his expense to replace any concrete damaged as a result of incomplete curing or cracked on a line other than that of a joint.

600.2.10. Trial length - The trial length shall be constructed at least one month in advance of the proposed start of concrete paving work. At least one month prior to the construction of the trial length, the contractor shall submit for the engineer's approval a detailed method statement giving description of the proposed materials, plant, equipment and construction methods. All the major equipment's like paving train, batching plant, tippers, etc., proposed in the construction are to be approved by the engineer before their procurement. No trials of new materials, plant, equipment or construction methods, nor any development of them shall be permitted either during the construction of trial length or in any subsequent paving work, unless they form part of further, approved trials. These trial lengths shall be constructed away from the carriageway but with at least a sub-base layer below it.

The contractor shall demonstrate the materials, plant, equipment and methods of construction that are proposed for concrete paving, by first constructing a trial length of slab, at least 60 m but not more than 300 m long for mechanized construction and at least 30 m long for hand guided methods. If the first trial is unsatisfactory, then contractor shall have to demonstrate his capability to satisfactorily construct the pavement in subsequent trials.

The trial length shall be constructed in two parts over a period of comprising at least part of two separate working days, with a minimum of 30 m constructed each day for mechanized construction and a minimum of 15 m on each day for hand guided construction. The trial length shall be constructed at a similar rate (speed, around 1m/hr) to that which is proposed for the main work.

Transverse joints and longitudinal joints of each type that are proposed for dowel-jointed un-reinforced concrete slabs in the main work shall be constructed and assessed in the trial length. If in the trial length the construction of expansion joint and longitudinal joint is not demonstrated, the first 2 expansion joints and at least the first 150 m of longitudinal construction joint for mechanized paving in the main work, shall be considered as the trial length for these joints.

The trial length shall comply with the Specification in all respects, with the following additions and exceptions

Surface levels and regularity

In checking for compliance with clause 900.3.5 the levels shall be taken at intervals at the location specified in this clause along any time or lines parallel to the longitudinal center line of the trial length.

(1) The maximum number of permitted irregularities of pavement surface shall comply with the requirements of clause 900.2.4. Shorter trial lengths shall be assessed pro-rata based on values for a 300 m length.

Joints

(i) Alignment of dowel bars shall be inspected as described in clause 602.10.7 in any two consecutive transverse joints. If the position or alignment of the dowel bars at one of these joints does not comply with clause 600.2.6.5, if that joint remains the only one that does not comply after the next 3 consecutive joints of the same type have been inspected, then the method of placing dowels shall be deemed to be satisfactory. In order to check sufficient joints for dowel bar alignment without extending the trial length unduly, the contractor may, by agreement with the engineer, construct joints at more frequent joint intervals than the normal spacing required in the contract.

(ii) If there are deficiencies in the first expansion joint there is constructed as a trial, the next expansion joint shall be a trial joint. Should this also be deficient, further trial expansion joints shall be made as part of the trial length which shall not form part of the permanent works, unless agreed by the engineer.

Density

(iii) Density shall be assessed as described in clause 602.3.3. from at least 3 cores drilled from each part of the trial length.

Position of tie bars

(iv) Compliance with clause 600.2.6.6. for the position and alignment of tie bars shall be checked by drilling additional cores from the slab unless they can be determined from cores from the slab unless they can be determined from cores taken for density.

Approval and acceptance

Approval of the materials, plant, equipment and construction methods shall be given when a trial length complies with the Specification. The contractor shall not proceed with normal working until the trial length has been approved and any earlier defective trial lengths have been removed, unless that can be remedied to the satisfaction of the engineer. If the engineer does not notify the contractor of any deficiencies in any trial length within 10 days after the completion of that trial length, the contractor may assume that the trial length, and the materials, plant, equipment and construction methods adopted are acceptable.

When approval has been given, the materials, plant, equipment and construction methods shall not thereafter be changed, except for normal adjustments and maintenance of plant, without the approval of the engineer. Any changes in materials, plant, equipment, and construction methods shall entitle the engineer to require the contractor to lay a further trial length as described in the clause to demonstrate that the changes will not adversely affect the permanent works.

Trial lengths which do not comply with the Specification, with the exception of areas which

are deficient only in surface texture and which can be remedied in accordance with clause 600.2.9.8. shall be removed immediately upon notification of deficiencies by the engineer and the contractor shall construct a further trial length.

600.2.10.7. **Inspection of dowel bars**

Compliance with clause 600.2.6.5. for the position and alignment of dowel bars at construction and expansion joints shall be checked by measurements relative to the side forms or guide wires.

When the slab has been constructed, the position and alignment of dowel bars and any filler board shall be measured after carefully exposing them in the plastic concrete across the whole width of the slab. When the joint is an expansion joint, the top of the filler board shall first be exposed sufficiently in the plastic concrete to permit measurement of any lateral or vertical displacement of the board. During the course of normal working, these measurements shall be carried out in the pavement section at the end of day's work by extending slab length by 2 m. After sawing the transverse joint groove, the extended 2 m slab shall be removed carefully soon after concrete has set to expose dowels over half the length. These dowels can be tested for tolerances.

If the position and alignment of the bars in a single joint in the slab is unsatisfactory then the next two joints shall be inspected. If only one joint of the three is defective, the rate of checking shall be increased to one joint per day until the engineer is satisfied that compliance is being achieved. In the event of non-compliance in two or more successive joints, the contractor shall revert to the construction of fresh trial lengths and make any necessary alteration to concrete mix, paving plant or methods until the dowel bar position and alignment are satisfactory.

After the dowel bars have been examined, the remainder of the concrete shall be removed over a width of 500 mm on each side of the line of the joint and reinstated to the satisfaction of the engineer. The dowels shall be inserted on both sides of the 1 m wide slab by drilling holes and grouting with epoxy mortar. Plastic sheath as per clause 600.2.6.5.5. shall be provided on dowels on one of the joints. The joint groove shall be widened and sealed as per clause 600.2.11.

600.2.11. **Preparation and sealing of joint grooves**

600.2.11.1. **General** - All transverse joints in surface slabs shall be sealed using sealants described in clause 600.2.2.8. Joints shall not be sealed before 14 days after construction.

600.2.11.2. **Preparation of joint grooves for sealing**

Joint grooves usually are not constructed to provide the minimum width specified in the drawings when saw cut joints are adopted. They shall be widened subsequently by sawing before sealing. Depth/width gauges shall be used to control the dimension of the groove.

If rough arises develop when grooves are made, they shall be ground to provide a chamfer approximately 5 mm wide. If the groove is at an angle up to 10 degree from the

perpendicular to the surface, the overhanging edge of the sealing groove shall be sawn or ground perpendicular. If spalling occurs or the angle of the former is greater than 10 degrees, the joint sealing groove shall be sawn wider and perpendicular to the surface to encompass the defects up to a maximum width, including any chamfer, of 35 mm for transverse joints and 20 mm for longitudinal joints. If the spalling cannot be so eliminated then the arrises shall be repaired by an approved thin bonded arris repair using cementitious materials.

All grooves shall be cleaned of any dirt or loose material by air blasting with filtered, oil-free compressed air. If need arises the engineer may instruct cleaning by pressurised water jets. Depending upon the requirement of the sealant manufacturer, the sides of the grooves may have to be sand blasted to increase the bondage between sealant and concrete. The groove shall be cleaned and dried at the time of priming and sealing. Before sealing the temporary seal provided for blocking the ingress of dirt, soil etc., shall be removed. A highly compressible heat resistant paper-backed debonding strip as per drawing shall be inserted in the groove to serve the purpose of breaking the bond between sealant and the bottom of the groove and to plug the joint groove so that the sealant may not leak through the cracks. The width of debonding strip shall be more than the joint groove width so that it is held tightly in the groove. In the case of longitudinal joints, heat resistant tapes may be inserted to block the leakage through bottom of the joint.

600.2.11.3. Sealing with sealants - When sealants are applied, an appropriate primer shall also be used if recommended by the manufacturer and it shall be applied in accordance with their recommendation. The sealant shall be applied within the minimum and maximum drying times of the primer recommended by the manufacturer. Priming and sealing with applied sealants shall not be carried out when the naturally occurring temperature in the joint groove to be sealed is below 7 degree centigrade.

If hot applied sealant is used it shall be heated and applied from a thermostatically controlled, indirectly heated preferably with oil jacketed melter and pourer having recirculating pump and extruder. For large road projects, sealant shall be applied with extruder having flexible loose hose and nozzle. The sealant shall not be heated to a temperature higher than the safe heating temperature and not for a period longer than the safe heating period, as specified by the manufacturer. The dispenser shall be cleaned out at the end of each day in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and reheated material shall not be used.

Cold applied sealants with chemical formulation like polysulphide may be used. These shall be mixed and applied within the time limit specified by the manufacturer. If primers are recommended they shall be applied neatly with an appropriate brush. The Movement Accommodation Factor (MAF) shall be more than 10 per cent.

He sealants applied at construction phase of the slabs would result in bulging of the sealant over and above the slab. Therefore, the contractor in consultation with the engineer shall

establish the right temperature and time for applying the sealant. Thermometer shall be hung on a pole in the site for facilitating control during the sealing operation. Sealant shall be applied, slightly to a lower level than the slab with a tolerance of 5 ± 2 mm. During sealing operation, it shall be seen that no air bubbles are introduced in the sealant either by vapours or by the sealing process.

600.2.11.4. **Testing of applied sealants** - Manufacturer's certificate shall be produced by the contractor for establishing that the sealant is not more than six months old and stating that the sealant complies with the relevant standard as in clause 600.2.2.8. The samples shall meet the requirement of AASHTO M 282 Annexure 600-A.21 for hot applied sealant or BS: 5212 (Part-2) for cold applied sealant.

600.2.11.5. **Requirements of primer and sealing compound**

600.2.12. **Measurement of texture depth**

600.2.12.1. **Sand Patch Method**

The following apparatus shall be used

(1) A cylindrical container of 25 ml internal capacity (2) A flat wooden disc 64 diameter with a hard rubber disc, 1.5 mm thick, stuck to one face, the reverse face being provided with a handle. (3) Dry natural sand with a rounded particle shape passing a 300 micron IS sieve and retained on a 150 micron IS sieve.

600.2.12.2. **Method** - The surface to be measured shall be dried; any extraneous mortar and loose material removed and the surface swept clean using a wire brush both at right angles and parallel to the carriageway. The cylindrical container shall be filled with the sand, tapping the base 3 times on the surface to ensure compaction, and striking off the sand level with the top of the cylinder. The sand shall be poured into a heap on the surface to be treated. The sand shall be spread over the surface, working the disc with its face kept flat in a circular motion so that is spread into a circular patch with the surface depressions filled with sand to the level of peaks.

600.2.12.3 The diameter of the patch shall be measured to the nearest 5 mm. The texture depth of concrete surface shall be calculated from $31000/(DXD)$ mm where D is the diameter of the patch in mm.

600.2.13. **Opening to traffic** - No vehicular traffic shall be allowed to run on the finished surface of a concrete pavement within a period of 28 days of its construction and until the joints are permanently sealed. The road may be opened to regular traffic after completion of the curing period of 28 days and after sealing of joints is completed including the construction of shoulder, with the written permission of the engineer.

600.2.14. **Tolerances for surface regularity, level, thickness and strength** - The tolerances for surface regularity, level, thickness and strength shall conform to the requirements given in clause 900.3.5. Control of quality of materials and works shall be exercised by the engineer in accordance with Section 900.

600.2.15. Measurements for payment

600.2.15.1. Cement concrete pavement shall be measured as a finished work in square metres with specified thickness. The volume to be paid for will be calculated on the basis of thickness and plans shown on the project drawings and adjusted for the deficiency in thickness. No additional payment shall be made for extra thickness of the slab. The full payment will be made to this item after 28 days strength of the concrete is found to be satisfactory. The unit for measurement for concrete pavement shall be the cubic metre of concrete placed, based on the net plan areas for the specified thickness shown the Drawings or directed by the engineer. The rate shall include all provisions of this Specification and shall include the provision of all materials polythene film, concrete, stock piling, mixing, transport, placing, compacting, finishing, curing together with all formwork, and including testing and submission of test certificates and records. No deduction shall be made in measurement for openings provided that the area of each is less than 0.5 sq. m. The unit rate as entered in the Bill of Quantities shall also include the full costs of construction, expansion, contraction, and longitudinal joints. It shall also include joint filler, caulking rod, debonding strip, sealant primer, joint sealant, dowel bar and tie rod.

600.2.15.2. **Pavement thickness** - All precautions and care shall be taken to construct pavement having uniform thickness as called for on the plans. Thickness of the cement concrete pavement shall be calculated on the basis of level data of the cement concrete pavement and the underlying sub-base taken on a grid of 5m x 3.5m or 6.25 m x 3.5 m, the former measurement being in longitudinal direction. A day's work is considered as a 'lot' for calculating the average thickness of the slab. In calculating the average thickness, individual measurements which are in excess of the specified thickness by more than 10 mm shall be considered as the specified thickness plus 10 mm. Individual areas deficient by more than 25 mm shall be verified by the engineer by ordering core cutting and if in his opinion the deficient areas warrant removal, they shall be removed and replaced with concrete of the thickness shown on the plans. When the average thickness for the lot is deficient by the extent shown in Table 600-3, the contract unit price will be adjusted as per this Table 3.

Table 3 Payment adjustments for deficiency in thickness

Deficiency in the average Thickness of day's work	Percent of contract Unit price payable
Upto 5 mm	100
6-10 mm	87
11-15 mm	81
16-20 mm	75
21-25 mm	70

In the stretch where deficiency of average thickness is more than 25 mm, the section whose thickness is deficient by 26 mm or more is identified with the help of cores. Such slabs

shall be removed and reconstructed at the cost of the contractor. During such rectification work, care shall be taken to replace full slab and to the full depth.

600.2.16. **Rate** - The contract unit rate for the construction of the cement concrete shall be payment is full for carrying out the operations required for the different items of the work as per these specifications including full compensation for all labour, tools, plant, equipments, testing and incidentals to complete the work as per specifications, providing all materials to be incorporated in the work including all royalties, fees, storage, rents where necessary and all leads and lifts.

5. Size Stone Masonry

Requirements of a good structural stone - Structural stones should primarily be (a) strong against crushing, (b) durable, (resistance to weather), (c) good in appearance (colour), (d) susceptible of being quarried in large sizes, and (e) fire resisting.

The strength of a stone depends upon its density and weight.

5.1.2.1. Classification of rocks – Rocks are classified according to:-

(1) Geological formation and (2) Chemical composition.

Geological formation - The three classifications are:-

a) Igneous rocks - These are the result of consolidation of molten material or at below the surface of earth, e.g., Granite, Basalt and Trap.

b) Aqueous or sedimentary rocks - These are precipitated by the deposition of sand, gravel, clay, etc., generally by precipitation in water, subsequently cemented together by silica, lime, potash, etc., sided by the pressure of superincumbent layers of material and water, e.g., sandstones, limestone's, etc.

c) Metamorphic rocks - These are rocks originally formed in either of the two processes mentioned above, but subsequently changed or metamorphosed in colour, structure and texture, having been subjected to either intense heat or pressure exerted by the movements in and below earth's crust or both, e.g., Slates, schist, marble, etc.

Chemical composition – **This classification is made on the basis of the chief constituent material in the rock.**

(a) Siliceous rocks - Where silica in the form of sand, quartz, or flint, predominates, e.g., granite, trap, sand stone.(b) Calcareous rocks - Where calcium carbonate lime is the main constituent,e.g. limestone, marble, etc.(c) Argillaceous rocks-In this argile (clay) forms the base, e.g., Slate, Laterite, etc.

Quality of good stone and comparative strength - A stone of igneous origin is stronger than one of sedimentary formation. Stones with silicates as binding material will weather better than those with calcareous binding material. Generally, crystalline stones are hard and compact and are superior to non-crystalline stones. Finer the crystalline structure, stronger and more durable is the stone. An examination of old structure, where it has been used will indicate durability. If tool marks are visible, the edges or corners are still sharp and true and the surface hard showing no signs of deterioration, the stone may be regarded

as satisfactory. A fresh fracture of good stone, suitable for structural work should be bright, clean and sharp, free from loose grains, and should not have an earthy smell.

For dressing, stone should be comparatively soft, yet durable, compact grained and homogeneous in texture, rather than crystalline, free from veins and planes of cleavage.

The specific gravity of a good stone should not be less than 2.7.

Stones used in building construction - The principal stones used in building construction are granites, gneiss, trap or basalt, quartzites, laterites, schists, lime stones, sand stones, pot stones and slates.

a) Granites - A typical granite contains large proportion of feldspar than quartz, mixed with little mica, either the Muscovite or the Biotite variety.

(1) Syenite is a variety of granite, composed of orthoclase feldspar and hornblende.

(2) Diorite is another variety of granite containing plagioclase (feldspar with inclined planes or cleavage) and hornblende or some other Ferro magnesium silicate often associated with free quartz. It usually occurs as introduced in masses in the form of dykes.

(3) Mica is a source of weakness in granite. If the feldspar is of the orthoclase variety, the granite is not very strong.

(a). The best form of granite is that which contains a large production of quartz plagioclase feldspar and very little mica. If it is fine grained, it can be easily worked and polished and used for ornamental works also.

(b) Gneiss - A metamorphic rock. Gneisses are grouped according to the nature of the dark mineral present in the sample or according to the type of igneous rock to which they are most related. Normal granite is a massive rock without foliation. Normal granite is a massive rock without foliation; when it talks foliated structure subsequent to its crystallisation it is termed gneiss.

(c) Trap or Basalt - Both are igneous rocks. Trap contains feldspar and hornblende while Basalt, which contains feldspar, augite and iron. Both are fine grained. They are very compact, hard and durable stones. They are rather hard to work and obtainable in small sizes and not obtainable in large blocks.

(d) Quartzites - Derived from the metamorphosis of sandstones or conglomerates. It is very hard to work and breaks up into irregular sizes and large blocks are not available.

(e) Laterites - are clay stones with a vesicular texture, the vesicular being impregnated with iron in cellular structure. It is a soft rock suitable for light buildings. It contains moisture (quarry sap) when freshly quarried and is thus very easy to dress at that time. After exposure for a month or two, it becomes harder. It is very easy to work but care is required in selection of stones.

(f) Schists - Metamorphic rock belonging to group of foliated rocks. Finer in texture than gneiss. Derived either from igneous or sedimentary rocks. Varieties are named according to the abundance of ferro-magnesium mineral. Chief among the members of this family that are found in this State are hornblende schists, chlorite schists, calcite schists, and mica

schists. The rocks are generally dark in colour.

(g) Lime stones - are those in which calcium carbonate forms the base. Sand Stones - are those in which silica constitutes the base.

(h) Slates - are fine grained compact argillaceous rocks with planes of cleavage, independent of the original beds, often crossing them at a great angle.

(j) Pot stones - Impure form of Talc, composition being chiefly silicate of magnesia and is not useful for structural work. It is very easy to work. The best variety is red variety. Mottled and streambed colours pervading it should not be very unevenly distributed. It should not be used in places where it is subjected to any great pressure and liable to be soaked with water.

Ornamental building stones - The following varieties can take fine polish and are mainly used as ornamental building stones

(a) Grey rocks - Which include the medium to fine grained and coarse grained granite gneisses and granites. These are useful for decorative purposes and are available from Sarakki quarries and Malsandra quarries near Bangalore.

(b) Porphyritic granite - coarse grained granite having grayish colour with slightly pinkish tinge. The polished surface of the rock gives a mottled appearance with large plates of dull white plagioclase and pale pink orthoclase occurring in a grayish ground mass having quartz and biotite. These are available from certain quarries in Chitradurga District.

(c) Pink rocks - This group has been divided into (a) non-Porphyritic and (b) coarse porphyritic types, the former occurring near Ramnagaram, Magadi and Chamundi Hills, and the latter near Ellikal and Sivaganga.

(d) Green rocks - These rocks are available in Chikmagalur Taluk.

(e) Black rocks - Occurs as an outcrop about two miles east of Mysore on the Mysore-Mahadevapur Road. It is compact and soft and takes good and lasting polish.

(f) Black trap (Turuvekere Stone) - Occurs in the form of a huge dyke to the east of Kadehalli, a village 6 miles south of Turuvekere. The rock is soft compact and black when fresh. It has a grayish appearance on weathered surface; Quarries near Banasandra also yield good samples.

(g) Felsites and porphyry - Occurring in the form of dykes of quite a great range of texture and colour. Outcrop conspicuously in the Srirangapatnam and Mandya Taluks; when cut and polished they form ornamental building stones.

(h) Marble - It is a compact, crystalline and the strongest and most durable variety of limestone formed by the metamorphic action. It is obtainable in a variety of colours, white, grey, blue, green, yellow. It can be easily sawn and carved; it takes high polish.

(i) Artificial Stones - Processes have been invented for the manufacture of artificial stones for use in localities where natural stones cannot be had. Some of the processes produce of high quality. Comparative cost of producing artificial stones for use in any locality should determine its adoption. The facility with which it can be moulded to most intricate forms,

however, makes it more economical than carvings in natural stone.

Artificial stones are practically forms of good setting mortar or of concrete.

(1) Artificial stone is made by mixing dry sand with silicate of soda (dissolved flint) and a small proportion of powdered stone or chalk. These are thoroughly mixed together in a pug or mortar mill, and forced by hand into moulds. A cold solution of chloride of calcium is poured over the blocks turned out, which are then immersed in a boiling solution of the same, sometimes under pressure, so as to entirely fill the pores of the material with the solution. After this the blocks are found to be as hard as most building stones. The excess of sodium chloride is washed off to prevent efflorescence. This stone has been used for a variety of purposes.

(2) Victoria stone - A mixture of four parts of crushed granite with one of Portland cement is allowed to set for three days or more into a hard block moulded to the required shape. It is then immersed in silicate of soda for some seven or eight weeks. This stone also has been used for various purposes.

(3) Silicated stone - Is made in the same way as Victoria stone, and used for paving slabs and drain pipes.

(4) Artificial paving slabs and paving stones - of many kinds are used nowadays. They are often composed of Portland cement concrete very carefully made. Silicates are sometimes added to give hardness to the mass.

5.1.6. Quarrying stones - The open part of natural rock, from which useful material is obtained by loosening or blasting or both is called a quarry, and the process, quarrying. There is not much difference between quarrying and mining, except that a quarry is open at surface, whereas mining is done underground.

The quarrying should be done in quarries approved by the Executive engineer and the methods of quarrying should be as per standard procedures.

The rock loosened shall be cut into the required sizes by weight, chisels or butt hammers as per requisitions. Quarry chips shall be removed and stacked separately.

The quarrying for face and cut stones shall be made in selected quarries.

Stones required for dimensioned work to be quarried true and square and as near the dimensions given as possible.

5.1.7. Methods of quarrying - The methods commonly adopted for quarrying stones are as follows:-

1) Quarrying stones

a) by wedging and splitting and

b) by chiseling.

2) Quarrying stones by burning.

3) Quarrying stones by blasting.

(1). Quarrying stones.

(a). By wedging and splitting - Wooden or steel wedges are used along lines of cleavage.

When these wedges are driven and hammered, the rock yields along the lines of cleavage and blocks are then chiseled and taken out.

(b) By Chiseling - This is done by boring small holes at suitable intervals, one inch to three inches deep with the chisel, inserting steel wedges into the holes and gradually hammering the wedges. A crack then appears along the line of the holes, and the boulder is split. The same process is repeated until the stones are cut to the required smaller sizes.

When the stone is a huge boulder, a whole varying from three feet to six feet in depth is drilled and blasted with gun powder only. It is further split into sizes with chisels and wedges.

(3). Quarrying stones by burning and splitting - Lines of cleavage are created by burning rock and cooling it and then wedging along such cleavages. But such stones are naturally weaker. The thickness of stone got depends upon the area exposed to heat and intensity of heat applied. This causes the layer to expand and separate from the lower mass. This is usually attended with a dull bursting sound. This method could be adopted in the case of taking out slabs of fairly large size from 50 mm.

(4). Quarrying of Stones by blasting – See Section 2.

5.1.8 - Dressing of stones - After quarrying, stones are to be wrought or dressed to varying degrees, depending on the kind of work on which they are used. It is better to do as much dressing as is possible at the quarry.

Dressing of stone is done in three operations.

(1) While sorting out stone for different useful purposes such as bases, caps of pillars. Arch stones, corner stones, coping, etc., a stone are roughly hewn with a quarry hammer of about 3kgs weight to reduce its weight to minimum by knocking out unwanted materials.

(2) It is then hauled up and it is given the rough shape (by a mason's hammer of weight 1 to 1.5 Kgs), of a rectangular block for which it was originally sorted out.

(3) Final dressing is done on the site of works by tools such as pitching tool, point chisel, plane or toothed chisels.

5.1.8.1. Blocks of stone, which are to be put into the masonry, should be dressed with horizontal beds and vertical faces, or very nearly so to have proper joints for the specified distance from the face. If not carefully superintended, masons will chip off the edges of stone with a hammer leaving full joint for perhaps half an inch from the face.

5.1.8.2. Chisel drafted margin - The dressing done with a drafting chisel in narrow strips of width generally 2 to 5 cm. Chisel drafted margin shall be punch dressed.

5.1.8.3. Hammer dressed surface - A hammer dressed stone shall have no sharp and irregular corners and shall have a comparatively even surface so as to fit well in masonry. Hammer dressed stone is also known as hammer faced, quarry faced and rustic faced. The bushing from the general wall face shall not be more than 40 mm on exposed face and 10 mm on faces to be plastered (Fig.1).

5.1.8.4. Rock faced surface - A rock faced stone shall have a minimum of 25 mm wide chisel

drafted margin at the four edges, all the edges being in the same plane (Fig.2).

5.1.8.5. Rough tooled surface - A rough tooled surface shall have a series of bands, made by means of a plane chisel 4 to 5 cm wide, more or less parallel to tool marks all over the surface. These marks may be either horizontal, vertical or at an angle of 45° as directed (Fig.3). The edges and corners shall be square and true. The depth or gap between the surface and straight edge, held against the surface shall not be more than 3 mm (Rough tooled stones are used where fairly regular plane faces are required for masonry work).

5.1.8.6. Punched dressed surface - A rough surface is further dressed by means of punch chisel to show series of parallel ridges. The depth of gap between the surface and a straight edge held against the surface shall not exceed 3 mm (Fig.4). Punched dressed stones are used where even surfaces are required.

5.1.8.7. Close picked surface - A punched stone is further dressed by means of point chisel so as to obtain a finer surface, ridges or chisel marks left over being very tiny. The depth of gap between the surface and a straight edge kept over the surface shall not exceed 1.5 mm (Fig.5).

5.1.8.8. Fine tooled surface - Close picked surface is further dressed so that all the projections are removed and fairly smooth surface is obtained. The surfaces shall have 3 to 4 lines per centimeters width depending on the degree of hardness of stone and degree of fineness required (Fig.1 to 6). This type of dressing is commonly adopted for ashlar work.

5.1.8.9. Polished surface - Surfaces having a high gloss finish. Polishing of stones shall be done by rubbing them with suitable abrasive, wetting the surface where necessary with water. Alternatively polishing of stones shall be done by holding them firmly on the top of revolving table to which some abrasive material like sand or carborundum is fed. The final polishing shall be performed by rubber or felt, using oxide of lime (called by trade name as putty powder) as a polishing medium.

5.1.8.10. Moulded - Cut to profile of a moulding with punched dressed surfaces, unless otherwise specified.

5.1.9. Weathering of stones - The effect of weather on building stones.

5.1.9.1. "Weathering" is understood to mean the gradual wear or decay brought about by any cause and a 'perfect' material would resist these decaying agencies and remain always in original state. There is, of course, no 'perfect' material, but many forms of stones get very close to the state of perfection as witness the ancient monuments that have withstood the ravages of times for thousands of years.

5.1.9.2. Chief agents of destruction or cause of failure in building stone.

(1) Frost or severe and sudden changes in temperature.- Frost causes the water that has penetrated into the pores of stones or between the laminations to expand on freezing. The expansion has a loosening effect on the particles. Sudden changes in temperature have a somewhat similar effect on the particles, of which the stone is composed.

(2) Failure of the structure of the stone - This may happen in untried qualities particularly,

sandstone, where grains of practically indestructible silica may be held together by a weak cementing material.

(3) Drawing rain - Rain (and atmospheric moisture generally) is charged with sulphurous acids which act on the carbonate of lime in a limestone setting up chemical action which gradually eats the stone away. The action is very gradual of course but care should be taken to choose a good limestone for use in Industrial towns where decay from this cause may be most expected.

(4). Dust and sand laden winds- This may be only a minor cause excepting for a few isolated stones that are in such a position as to be always affected by dust. Sand - in really sandy districts can however leave a very marked effect on work, a very famous example being the sphinx in Egypt.

(5) Vegetation - Clinging mosses, lichens, and similar parasitic vegetations look very beautiful on stone work but they have a disintegrating effect if only through the retention of moisture. There are however other causes which may be very serious. They are not included under "chief causes" as they are due (a) to misuse of the material, and (b) bad design. Under (a) comes the grave fault of using sedimentary rock, the wrong way of the bed. The use of iron clamps, rods or dowels, etc., is also liable to cause failure due to the expansion of metal during oxidisation.

5.1.10. Preservation and restoration of stones - There is in fact no distinct dividing line between preservation and restoration. The ultimate finish required also plays a large part, as for example, a domestic residence must be treated quite differently from an ancient monument.

(1). Preservation - To apply a preservative to a stone with the object of making it permanently weather - resisting whilst at the same time retaining its natural colour and appearance is practically impossible. Certain measures can however be taken to increase the life of a stone and arrest decay.

There is no such thing as a single solution, which can be universally adopted for preserving any kind of stone. It stands to reason that stones of different chemical composition and physical properties must receive separate and distinct treatment. However, there are a number of preservatives in the market.

(a). Chemical and patent preservatives - There are now many of these in the market, most of which are efficient for a few years if applied carefully. Silicate of soda is the basis of many of them. The object aimed at in these liquids is to produce a substance that will combine with the carbonate of lime and make an impervious surface. Best results are obtained if the solution is applied when the work is new. The silicate of soda in solution when applied penetrates the pores in the surface and reacts chemically with the free lime. Insoluble calcium silicate and silica are formed and as a result the pores in the surface layer are "sealed".

A good preventive, which is better than a preservative is the frequent, washing down of the

work with, cleans water. This removes the acids before they act on the stone. But this process should not be adopted in frost weather. Both organic and inorganic preservatives are subject to decay and must be renewed from year to year. Before applying any preservative the faces of the work should be well cleaned and any loose particles removed by forced water or brushing and the liquid applied when the stone is dry. Paint is a good preservative but it has a limited life and also the great disadvantage of destroying the appearance of the material. Boiled linseed oil is also very good but destroys the colour of the stone.

(b). Paraffin wax - Effective to a degree if it can be applied hot and driven well into the interstices of the stone.

Coal tar and bitumen are very good preservatives but their colour is objectionable and besides they absorb the sun's heat.

(2) Restoration - Failure in stones can be prevented if sufficient care is taken in the original choice and use of the stone itself. Faults as fractures caused by the oxidization of iron, cannot be successfully repaired by an application of a preservative. Affected stone should be cut out and replaced. When considering the restoration of stone work, the method or methods used depend entirely on the class of work and the extent to which it has decayed and worn. If the decay is not serious, all dust and dirt can be cleaned off with wire brushes or water and the surface then coated with a stone preserving liquid when the work dries. Another method is to cut out the defective part to

A depth of not less than 20 mm and render them over with a mixture of cement and stone dust. 2 to 2 ½ of stone dust and 1 of white cement usually make a suitable mix for limestone. The bottom of the sinking should be roughened and several undercut holes drilled in it to give a key for the cement. For large restoration jobs, where it is desirable to restore the work to its original condition, by far the best method is to cut out any defective stones and replace them with new ones of the same material.

The cutting one should be to a depth of 75 to 100 mm or more if the stone in question has a large projection and the new stones should be dowelled to the one next to it or clamped back to the wall itself. The joints can then be painted up and grouted solid. This grouting is essential and it is important that it should be solid. To ensure this, two holes should be left at the top of the block either by leaving out the pointing or better by making holes for the purpose. One hole is to pour the grout into and the other to let the air out and prevent an air lock (which would make the joint appear to be full when it is really not so). A suitable grout is composed of 4 parts of stone dust to one part of cement. When small pieces are put in for such purposes these also should be dowelled where possible and dove tailed into the main block as an additional security.

5.1.11. Seasoning of stones - Stone freshly quarried contains some moisture which is called "quarry sap" particularly in the case of limestone, sandstone and laterites. In this state it is more easily worked. As the quarry sap evaporates, the stone becomes harder. It is

therefore desirable to expose the stone to open air at least for two seasons before it is used in masonry.

5.1.22. SPECIFICATIONS FOR LATERITE STONE MASONRY

5.1.22.1. Laterite stone should be compact in texture. It may be mottled with streaks of brown, red and yellow colours. It should not contain white clay or lithomarge or an appreciable number of deep sinuosity. Blocks should be obtained from a good ferruginous variety of laterite which hardens on exposure after it is quarried.

5.1.22.1.2. Stones should be dressed immediately after quarrying into regular rectangular blocks, so that all faces are free from waviness and edges are straight and square. Blocks may be cut to size manually or by machine; for good quality work machine cut blocks may be used. Stone blocks after dressing shall be exposed to atmosphere for a period of 3 months before use in masonry. The stone, on exposure changes its nature and improves in compressive strength.

5.1.22.1.3. Blocks are laid in masonry in regular horizontal courses, breaking bond of vertical joints in every course to the extent of half the height of blocks. When the thickness of a masonry element is more than the breadth, these should be laid as headers and stretchers as in English bond.

5.1.22.1.4. Joint thickness shall not be more than 10 mm. Faces may be plastered, pointed or finished flush. Joints should be raked to a depth of 15 mm for pointing, while the mortar is green.

5.1.22.2. Dressing - Laterite stones shall be hammer dressed into rectangular blocks so that all faces are free from waviness and unevenness, and the edges are true and square. The least thickness / breadth shall be not less than height. The length shall generally be equal to twice the breadth, unless otherwise specified.

5.1.22.3. Laying - The dressed stones shall be laid in regular courses of not less than 15 cm height. All courses in the masonry shall be of the same height unless otherwise directed. The stones shall be laid in alternate header stretcher fashion, alternative courses of header and stretchers or in any other suitable fashion as directed. The vertical joints shall break by at least 65 mm. No specific corner stones are necessary. Quoin may be provided, where so indicated.

5.1.22.4. Joints - All bed joints shall be truly vertical; the thickness of joints shall not exceed 15 mm. Each stone shall be carefully laid in place with joints completely filled with mortar. On faces, where no plastering or pointing is required to be done, the joints shall be struck flush as the work proceeds. In other cases, joints shall be raked square to a minimum depth of 15 mm by a raking tool during the progress of 15 mm by a racking tool during the progress of work while the mortar is still green.

5.1.22.5. Scaffolding, curing and protection - Same as in 5.1.15 shall apply.

5.1.22.6. Measurements and rates - Same as in 5.1.15 shall apply.

6. Refilling available earth

2.19 EXCAVATION IN TRENCHES FOR PIPES, CABLES ETC. AND REFILLING 2.19.1 This shall comprise excavation not exceeding 1.5 mts in width or 10 sqm in plan and to any depth trenches for pipes. Cables etc. and returning the excavated material to fill the trenches after pipes, cables etc. are laid and their joints tested and passed and disposal of surplus excavated material upto 50 m lead.

2.19.2 Width of Trench (a) Upto one metre depth the authorized width of trench for excavation shall be arrived at by adding 25 cm to the external diameter of pipe (not socket/ collar) cable, conduit etc. Where a pipe is laid on concrete bed/ cushioning layer, the authorized width shall be the external diameter of pipe (not socket/ collar) plus 25 cm or the width of concrete bed/ cushioning layer whichever is more. (b) For depths exceeding one metre, an allowance of 5 cm per metre of depth for each side of the trench shall be added to the authorized width (that is external diameter of pipe plus 25 cm) for excavation. This allowance shall apply to the entire depth of the trench. In firm soils the sides of the trenches shall be kept vertical upto depth of 2 metres from the bottom. For depths greater than 2 metres, the excavation profiles shall be widened by allowing steps of 50 cm on either side after every two metres from bottom. (c) Where more than one pipe, cable, conduit etc, are laid, the diameter shall be reckoned as the horizontal distance from outside to outside of the outermost pipes, cable, conduit etc. (d) Where the soil is soft, loose or slushy, width of trench shall be suitably increased or side sloped or the soil shored up as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to take complete instructions in writing from the Engineer-in-Charge regarding increase in the width of trench. Sloping or shoring to be done for excavation in soft, loose or slushy soils.

2.19.3 Excavation : Shall be done as specified in 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9.

2.19.4 Refilling Filling in trenches shall be commenced soon after the joints of pipes, cables, conduits etc. have been tested and passed. The space around the pipes, cables conduits etc. shall be cleared of all debris, brick bats etc. Where the trenches are excavated in hard/ soft soil, the filling shall be done with earth on the side and top of pipes in layers not exceeding 20 cm in depth. Each layer shall be watered, rammed and consolidated. All clods and lumps of earth exceeding 8 cm in any direction shall be broken or removed before the excavated earth is used for filling. In case of excavation trenches in ordinary/ hard rock, the filling upto a depth of 30cm above the crown of pipe, cable, conduits etc. shall be done with fine material like earth, moorum or pulverized/ decomposed rock according to the availability at site. The remaining filling shall be done with boulders of size not exceeding 15cm mixed with fine material like decomposed rock, moorum or earth as available to fill up the voids, watered, rammed and consolidated in layers not exceeding 30cm. Excavated material containing deleterious material, salt peter earth etc. shall not be used for filling. Ramming shall be done with iron rammers where feasible and with blunt ends of crow bars where rammers cannot be used. Special care shall be taken to ensure that no damage is

caused to the pipes, Cables, Conduits etc. laid in the trenches. 2.19.5 Measurements

2.19.5.1 Trenches for pipes, cables, conduits etc. shall be measured in running metre correct to the nearest cm in stages of 1.5 m depth and described separately as under: (a) Pipes, cables, conduits, etc. not exceeding 80 mm dia. (b) Pipes, cables, conduits etc. exceeding 80 mm dia but not exceeding 300mm dia. (c) Pipes, cables, conduits etc. exceeding 300 mm dia. 2.19.5.2 Where two or more categories of each work are involved due to different classification of soil within the same stage of trench depth or where the soil is soft loose or slushy requiring increase in the width of trench or sloping sides or shoring, trenches for pipes, cables, conduits, etc. shall be measured in cubic metres as specified in 2.10. Extra excavation, if any, on account of collar/ socket of pipes shall neither be measured nor paid for separately 2.19.6 Rates The rate shall be as specified in 2.12 and shall also include the cost of refilling and all other operations described above. 2.20 PLANKING AND STRUTTING 2.20.1 When the depth of trench in soft/loose soil exceeds 2 metres, stepping, sloping and/ or planking and strutting of sides shall be done. In case of loose and slushy soils, the depths at which these precautions are to be taken, shall be determined by the Engineer-in-Charge according to the nature of soil. Planking and strutting shall be 'close' or 'open' depending on the nature of soil and the depth of trench. The type of planking and strutting shall be determined by the Engineer-in-Charge. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to take all necessary steps to prevent the sides of trenches from collapse. Engineer-in-Charge should take guidance from IS: 3764 for designing the shoring and strutting arrangements and specifying the profile of excavation. 2.20.2 Close Planking and Strutting Close planking and strutting shall be done by completely covering the sides of the trench generally with short upright, members called 'poling boards'. These shall be 250x38 mm in section or as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. The boards shall generally be placed in position vertically in pairs. One boards on either side of cutting. These shall be kept apart by horizontal wallings of strong wood at a maximum spacing of 1.2 metres cross strutted with ballies, or as directed by Engineer-in-Charge. The length and diameter of the ballies strut shall depend upon the width of the trench. Typical sketch of close timbering is given in Fig. 2.2. Where the soil is very soft and loose, the boards shall be placed horizontally against the sides of the excavation and supported by vertical 'wallings' which shall be strutted to similar timber pieces on the opposite face of the trench. The lowest boards supporting the sides shall be taken in the ground for a minimum depth of 75 mm. No portion of the vertical side of the trench shall remain exposed. The withdrawal of the timber members shall be done very carefully to prevent collapse of the trench. It shall be started at one end and proceeded systematically to the other end. Concrete or masonry shall not be damaged while removing the planks. No claim shall be entertained for any timber which cannot be withdrawn and is lost or buried, unless required by the Engineer-in-Charge to be left permanently in position 2.20.3 Open Planking and Strutting In case of open planking and strutting, the entire surface of the side

of the trench is not required to be covered. The vertical boards 250 mm wide & 38 mm thick, shall be spaced sufficiently apart to leave unsupported strips of 50 cm average width. The detailed arrangement, sizes of the timber and the distance apart shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer-in-Charge. In all other respect, specifications for close planking and strutting shall apply to open planking and strutting. Typical sketch of open planking and strutting is given in fig. 2.2. 2.20.4 Measurements The dimensions shall be measured correct to the nearest cm and the area of the face supported shall be worked out in square metres correct to two places of decimal. 2.20.4.1 Works shall be grouped according to the following: (a) Depth not exceeding 1.5 m. (b) Depth exceeding 1.5m in stages of 1.5 m. 2.20.4.2 Planking and strutting to the following shall be measured separately: (a) Trenches. (b) Areas- The description shall include use and waste of raking shores. (c) Shafts, walls, cesspits, manholes and the like (d) Where tightly driven close but jointed sheeting is necessary as in case of running sheeting is necessary as in case of running sand the item shall be measured separately and packing of cavities behind sheeting with suitable materials included with the item. (e) Planking and strutting required to be left permanently in position shall be measured separately. 2.20.5 Rates Rates shall include use and waste of all necessary timber work as mentioned above including fixing and subsequent removal.

2.21 EXCAVATION IN WATER. MUD OR FOUL POSITION 2.21.1 All water that may accumulate in excavations during the progress of the work from springs, tidal or river seepage, broken water mains or drains (not due to the negligence of the contractor), and seepage from subsoil aquifer shall be bailed, pumped out or otherwise removed. The contractor shall take adequate measures for bailing and/or pumping out water from excavations and/or pumping out water from excavations and construct diversion channels, bunds, sumps, coffer dams etc. as may be required. Pumping shall be done directly from the foundation trenches or from a sump outside the excavation in such a manner as to preclude the possibility of movement of water through any fresh concrete or masonry and washing away parts of concrete or mortar. During laying of concrete or masonry and for a period of at least 24 hours thereafter, pumping shall be done from a suitable sump separated from concrete or masonry by effective means. Capacity and number of pumps, location at which the pumps are to be installed, pumping hours etc. shall be decided from time to time in consultation with the Engineer-in-Charge. Pumping shall be done in such a way as not to cause damage to the work or adjoining property by subsidence etc. Disposal of water shall not cause inconvenience or nuisance in the area or cause damage to the property and structure nearby. To prevent slipping of sides, planking and strutting may also be done with the approval of the Engineer-in-Charge.

2.21.2 Classification

The earth work for various classification of soil shall be categorized as under: (a) Work in or under water and/or liquid mud: Excavation, where water is met with from any of the sources specified in 2.21.1 shall fall in this category. Steady water level in the trial pits

before the commencement of bailing or pumping operations shall be the sub-soil water level in that area.

Work in or under foul position: Excavation, where sewage, sewage gases or foul conditions are met with from any source, shall fall in this category. Decision of the Engineer-in-Charge whether the work is in foul position or not shall be final. 2.21.3

Measurements

2.21.3.1 The unit, namely, metre depth shall be the depth measured from the level of foul position/ sub-soil water level and upto the centre of gravity of the cross sectional area of excavation actually done in the conditions classified in 2.21.2. Metre depth shall be reckoned correct to 0.1 m, 0.05 m or more shall be taken as 0.1 m and less than 0.05 m ignored. The extra percentage rate is applicable in respect of each item but the measurements shall be limited only to the quantities of earth work actually executed in the conditions classified in 2.21.2

2.21.3.2 In case earth work in or under foul position is also in or under water and/or liquid mud, extra payment shall be admissible only for the earth work actually executed in or under foul position.

2.21.3.3 Pumping or bailing out water met within excavations from the sources specified in 2.21.1 where envisaged and specifically ordered in writing by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be measured separately and paid. Quantity of water shall be recorded in kilolitres correct to two places of decimal. This payment shall be in addition to the payment under respective items of earthwork and shall be admissible only when pumping or bailing out water has been specifically ordered by the Engineer-in-Charge in writing.

2.21.3.4 Planking and strutting or any other protection work done with the approval of the Engineer- in-Charge to keep the trenches dry and/or to save the foundations against damage by corrosion of rise in water levels shall be measured and paid for separately.

2.21.3.5 Bailing or pumping out water, accumulated in excavation, due to rains is included under respective items of earthwork and is not to be paid separately.

2.21.4 Rates The rates for respective items described above shall include cost of all the operations as may be applicable.

7. REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE WORK

5.0 GENERAL

Reinforced cement concrete work may be cast-in-situ or Precast as may be directed by Engineer-in- Charge according to the nature of work. Reinforced cement concrete work shall comprise of the following which may be paid separately or collectively as per the description of the item of work.

- (a) Form work (Centering and Shuttering)
- (b) Reinforcement
- (c) Concreting: (1- Cast-in-situ), (2 - Precast)

5.1 MATERIALS 5.1.1 Water, cement, fine and coarse aggregate shall be as specified under

respective clauses of chapter 03 mortars and chapter 04 concrete work as applicable. 5.1.2 Fly Ash admixed cement concrete (FACC) and fly ash Blended cements in Cement Concrete (PPCC) in RCC structures. 5.1.2.0 Fly ash Blended Cements conforming to IS 1489 (Part I) may be used in RCC structures as per guidelines given below :

5.1.2.1 General

- (i) IS 456- 2000 Code of Practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete (as amended up to date) shall be followed in regard to Concrete Mix Proportion and its production as under : (a) The concrete mix design shall be done as "Design Mix Concrete" as prescribed in clause-9 of IS 456 mentioned above. (b) Concrete shall be manufactured in accordance with clause 10 of above mentioned IS 456 covering quality assurance measures both technical and organizational, which shall also necessarily require a qualified Concrete Technologist to be available during manufacture of concrete for certification of quality of concrete.
- II. Minimum M -25 grade of concrete shall be used in all structural elements made with RCC both in load bearing and framed structure.
 - III. The mechanical properties such as modulus of elasticity, tensile strength, creep and shrinkage of fly ash mixed concrete or concrete using fly ash blended cements (PPCs) are not likely to be significantly different and their values are to be taken same as those used for concrete made with OPC.
 - IV. To control higher rate of carbonation in early ages of concrete both in fly ash admixed as well as PPC based concrete, water/binder ratio shall be kept as low as possible, which shall be closely monitored during concrete manufacture. If necessitated due to low water/binder ratio, required workability shall be achieved by use of chloride free chemical admixtures conforming to IS 9103. The compatibility of chemical admixtures and super plasticizers with each set OPC, fly ash and /or PPC received from different sources shall be ensured by trials.
 - V. In environment subjected to aggressive chloride or sulphate attack in particular, use of fly ash admixed or PPC based concrete is recommended. In cases, where structural concrete is exposed to excessive magnesium sulphate, fly ash substitution/content shall be limited to 18% by weight. Special type of cement with low C3A content may also be alternatively used. Durability criteria like minimum binder content and maximum water /binder ratio also need to be given due consideration in such environment.
 - VI. Wet curing period shall be enhanced to a minimum of 10 days or its equivalent. In hot & arid regions, the minimum curing period shall be 14 days or its equivalent.

5.1.2.2 Use of Fly ash Admixed Cement Concrete (FACC) in RCC structures subject to following additional conditions.

- I. Fly ash shall have its chemical characteristics and physical requirements etc., 3812 (part I & II) and shall be duly certified.
- II. To ensure uniform blending of fly ash with cement in conformity with IS 456 a specific facility needs to be created at site with complete computerized automated process

control to achieve design quality or with similar facility from Ready Mix Concrete (RMC) plants.

- III. As per IS 1489 (Part-I) maximum 35% of OPC by mass is permitted to be substituted with fly ash conforming to IS 3812 and same is reiterated.
- IV. Separate storage for dry fly ash shall be provided. Storage bins or silos shall be weather proof and permit a free flow and efficient discharge of fly ash. The filter or dust control system to be provided in the bins or silos shall be of sufficient size to allow delivery of fly ash maintained at specified pressure to prevent undue emission of fly ash dust, which may interfere weighing accuracy.

5.1.2.3 Use of Fly Ash Blended cement in cement concrete (PPCC) in RCC structures

- I. Subject to general guidelines detailed out above, PCC manufactured conforming to IS 1489 (Part-I) shall be treated at par with OPC for manufacture of design mix concert for structural use in RCC.
- II. Till the time, BIS makes it mandatory to print the % age of fly ash on each bag of cement the certificate from the PPC manufacturing indicating the same shall be insisted upon before allowing use of such cements in works.
- III. While using PPC for structural concrete work, no further admixing of fly ash shall be permitted.

IV. 5.1.3 Steel for Reinforcement

5.1.3.1 The steel used for reinforcement shall be any of the following types:-

- a) Mild steel and medium tensile bars conforming to IS 432 (Part I)
- b) High strength deformed steel bars conforming to IS 1786
- c) Hard drawn steel wire fabric conforming to IS 1566
- d) Structural steel conforming to Grade A of IS 2062
- e) Thermo-mechanically treated (TMT bars)

Tests:

Selection and preparation of Test sample. All the tests pieces shall be selected by the Engineer₁ in-Charge or his authorized representative either-

(a) From cutting of bars Or

(b) If he so desires, from any bar after it has been cut to the required or specified size and the test piece taken from and any part of it.

In neither case, the test pieces shall be detached from the bar or coil except in the presence of the Engineer-in-Charge or his authorized representative.

The test pieces obtained in accordance with as above shall be full sections of the bars as rolled and subsequently cold worked and shall be subjected to physical tests without any further modifications. No deduction in size by machining or otherwise shall be permissible. No test piece shall be enacted or otherwise subject to heat treatment. Any straightening which a test piece may require shall be done cold.

Tensile Test: 0.2% proof stress and percentage elongation –

This shall be done as per IS 1608, read in conjunction with IS 226.

RE- test: This shall be done as per IS 1786. Re-bend test: This shall be done as per IS 1786.

5.1.3.7 Thermo Mechanically treated reinforcement bars:

(a) There is no BIS code for TMT bars. The available code BIS 1786 pertains to HSD Bars. Therefore there should be no stipulation that TMT bars should conform to relevant BIS code. (b) The TMT bars are being produced under valid licence from either of the firms namely Temporal, Thermex Evcon Turbo & Turbo Quench. These firms have acquired patents and are giving licences to various producers to produce TMT Bars.

(c) The TMT bars shall conform to IS 1786 pertaining to Fe 415 D or Fe 500 D or Fe grade of steel as specified.

(d) In design and construction of reinforced concrete building in seismic zone III and above, steel reinforcement of Grade Fe 415 D shall be used. However, high strength deformed steel bars, produced by thermo mechanical treatment process of grade Fe 415, Fe 500 and Fe 550 having elongation more than 14.5. % and conform to other requirements of Fe 415 D, Fe 500 D and Fe 550 D respectively of IS 1786 may also be used for reinforcement. In future, latest provision of IS 456 and IS 13920 or any other relevant code as modified from time to time shall be applicable.

5.1.4 Stacking and Storage

Steel for reinforcement shall be stored in such a way as to prevent distorting and corrosion. Care shall be taken to protect the reinforcement from exposure to saline atmosphere during storage, fabrication and use. It may be achieved by treating the surface of reinforcement with cement wash or by suitable methods. Bars of different classifications, sizes and lengths shall be stored separately to facilitate issue in such sizes and lengths to cause minimum wastage in cutting from standard length.

5.1.5 Identification

Care shall also be taken to properly identify these bars at site. The staff shall be specially trained for looking for identification marks on these bars given by the manufacturers which are generally given colour code. It will be advisable to see that only one type/grade of bars are brought to site and used in the project after conducting tests for each lot.

5.2 FORM WORK (CENTRING & SHUTTERING)

5.2.1 Form Work

Form work shall include all temporary or permanent forms or moulds required for forming the concrete which is cast-in-situ, together with all temporary construction required for their support.

5.2.3 General Requirement

It shall be strong enough to withstand the dead and live loads and forces caused by ramming and vibrations of concrete and other incidental loads, imposed upon it during and after casting of concrete. It shall be made sufficiently rigid by using adequate number of ties and braces, screw jacks or hard board wedges where required shall be provided to make up

any settlement in the form work either before or during the placing of concrete.

Form shall be so constructed as to be removable in sections in the desired sequence, without damaging the surface of concrete or disturbing other sections, care shall be taken to see that no piece is keyed into the concrete.

5.2.3.1 Material for Form Work

(a) Propping and Centering: All propping and centering should be either of steel tubes with extension pieces or built up sections of rolled steel.

5.2.3.2 (a) Centering/Staging : Staging should be as designed with required extension pieces as approved by Engineer-in-Charge to ensure proper slopes, as per design for slabs/ beams etc. and as per levels as shown in drawing. All the staging to be either of Tubular steel structure with adequate bracings as approved or made of built up structural sections made from rolled structural steel sections. (b) In case of structures with two or more floors, the weight of concrete, centering and shuttering of any upper floor being cast shall be suitably supported on one floor below the top most floor already cast.

Form work and concreting of upper floor shall not be done until concrete of lower floor has set at least for 14 days.

5.2.3.3 Shuttering: Shuttering used shall be of sufficient stiffness to avoid excessive deflection and joints shall be tightly butted to avoid leakage of slurry. If required, rubberized lining of material as approved by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be provided in the joints. Steel shuttering used or concreting should be sufficiently stiffened. The steel shuttering should also be properly repaired before use and properly cleaned to avoid stains, honey combing, seepage of slurry through joints etc.

(a) Runner Joists: RSJ, MS Channel or any other suitable section of the required size shall be used as runners.

(b) Assembly of beam head over props. Beam head is an adopter that fits snugly on the head plates of props to provide wider support under beam bottoms.

(c) Only steel shuttering shall be used, except for unavoidable portions and very small works for which 12 mm thick water proofing ply of approved quality may be used.

5.2.3.4 Form work shall be properly designed for self weight, weight of reinforcement, weight of fresh concrete, and in addition, the various live loads likely to be imposed during the construction process (such as workmen, materials and equipment). In case the height of centering exceeds 3.50 metres, the prop may be provided in multi-stages. A typical detail of multistage shuttering is given in Fig. 5.9.

5.2.3.5 Camber: Suitable camber shall be provided in horizontal members of structure, especially in cantilever spans to counteract the effect of deflection. The form work shall be so assembled as to provide for camber. The camber for beams and slabs shall be 4 mm per metre (1 to 250) or as directed by the Engineer-in- Charge, so as to offset the subsequent deflection, For cantilevers the camber at free end shall be 1/50th of the projected length or as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

5.2.3.5.1 Typical arrangement of form work for 'beams, columns and walls' are shown in Figures 5.1 to 5.8 and form secured by wall ties is shown in Fig. 5.3.

5.2.3.6 Walls : The form faces have to be kept at fixed distance apart and an arrangement of wall ties with spacer tubes or bolts is considered best. A typical wall form with the components identified is given in Fig. 5.1, 5.2 & 5.3. The two shutters of the wall are to be kept in place by appropriate ties, braces and studs, some of the accessories used for wall form are shown in Fig. 5.3.

5.2.4 Surface Treatment

5.2.4.1 Oiling the Surface : Shuttering gives much longer service life if the surfaces are coated with suitable mould oil which acts both as a parting agent and also gives surface protections. A typical mould oil is heavy mineral oil or purified cylinder oil containing not less than 5% pentachlorophenol conforming to IS 716 well mixed to a viscosity of 70-80 centipoises. After 3-4 uses and also in cases when shuttering has been stored for a long time, it should be recoated with mould oil before the next use. The second categories of shuttering oils / leavening agents are Polymer based water soluble Compounds. They are available as concentrates and when used diluted with water in the ratio of 1:20 or as per manufacturer specifications. The diluted solution is applied by brush applications on the shuttering both of steel as well as ply wood. The solution is applied after every use

5.2.4.2 The design of form work shall conform to sound Engineering practices and relevant IS codes.

5.2.5 Inspection of Form Work The completed form work shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer-in-Charge before the reinforcement bars are placed in position. Proper form work should be adopted for concreting so as to avoid honey combing, blow holes, grout loss, stains or discoloration of concrete etc. Proper and accurate alignment and profile of finished concrete surface will be ensured by proper designing and erection of form work which will be approved by Engineer-in-Charge. Shuttering surface before concreting should be free from any defect/ deposits and full cleaned so as to give perfectly straight smooth concrete surface. Shuttering surface should be therefore checked for any damage to its surface and excessive roughness before use.

5.2.5.1 Erection of Form Work (Centering and shuttering): Following points shall be borne in mind while checking during erection.

(a) Any member which is to remain in position after the general dismantling is done, should be clearly marked.

(b) Material used should be checked to ensure that, wrong items/ rejects are not used.

(c) If there are any excavations nearby which may influence the safety of form works, corrective and strengthening action must be taken.

(d) (i) The bearing soil must be sound and well prepared and the sole plates shall bear well on the ground.

(ii) Sole plates shall be properly seated on their bearing pads or sleepers.

- (iii) The bearing plates of steel props shall not be distorted.
- (iv) The steel parts on the bearing members shall have adequate bearing areas.
- (e) Safety measures to prevent impact of traffic, scour due to water etc. should be taken. Adequate precautionary measures shall be taken to prevent accidental impacts etc.
- (f) Bracing, struts and ties shall be installed along with the progress of form work to ensure strength and stability of form work at intermediate stage. Steel sections (especially deep sections) shall be adequately restrained against tilting, over turning and form work should be restrained against horizontal loads. All the securing devices and bracing shall be tightened.
- (g) The stacked materials shall be placed as catered for, in the design.
- (h) When adjustable steel props are used. They should:
 1. be undamaged and not visibly bent.
 2. have the steel pins provided by the manufacturers for use.
 3. be restrained laterally near each end.
 4. have means for centralizing beams placed in the foreheads.
- (i) Screw adjustment of adjustable props shall not be over extended.
- (j) Double wedges shall be provided for adjustment of the form to the required position wherever any settlement/ elastic shorting of props occurs. Wedges should be used only at the bottom end of single prop. Wedges should not be too steep and one of the pair should be tightened/ clamped down after adjustment to prevent shifting.
- (k) No member shall be eccentric upon vertical member.
- (l) The number of nuts and bolts shall be adequate
- (m) All provisions of the design and/or drawings shall be complied with.
- (n) Cantilever supports shall be adequate.
- (o) Props shall be directly under one another in multistage constructions as far as possible.
- (p) Guy ropes or stays shall be tensioned properly.
- (q) There shall be adequate provision for the movements and operation of vibrators and other construction plant and equipment.
- (r) Required camber shall be provided over long spans.
- (s) Supports shall be adequate, and in plumb within the specified tolerances.

5.2.5.2 Guidelines for Multistage Centering: The proper handling the situation of multistage centering in buildings or where height of casting of concrete is higher than normal height of 3.5 M or where higher loadings are coming during casting of concrete or large span structures and in situations of casting of some special structures like Domes, Vaults etc. In all situations, centering/scaffolding/staging for casting of these structures should be properly designed by a qualified and experienced person/agency having past experience in design of false work (centering) for concrete structures and should be proof checked by similar experienced person/ agency and it should be properly approved and issued to contractor by Engineer-In-Charge. The provisions of clause 7 of IS:14687 may be referred for design of false work (centering). A method statement for erection and dismantling of the

centering/scaffolding/staging and process of concreting shall be prepared by contractor and submitted to Engineer-in-Charge for approval and the work shall be commenced only after approval of method statement by Engineer-in-Charge. The provisions of clause 9 of IS:14687 may be referred for erection of false work (centering), safety precautions and other site operations, pertaining to false work (centering). Experienced form watcher shall be engaged during erection, concreting and dismantling for early detection of any movement or instability in the system. The field engineers shall ensure that CPWD specifications and provisions of BIS codes are strictly followed. A detailed programme of field safety inspection of centering/scaffolding/form work of such structures during different stages should be chalked out and strictly followed. Provision of safety net, fall arresting system including other safety gears, for workers, working over these structures shall be made in contract and should be followed strictly.

5.2.6 MEASUREMENTS

5.2.6.1 General :

The form work shall include the following:

- (a) Splayed edges, notching, allowance for overlaps and passing at angles, sheathing battens, strutting, bolting, nailing, wedging, easing, striking and removal.
- (b) All supports, struts, braces, wedges as well as mud sills, piles or other suitable arrangements to support the form work.
- (c) Bolts, wire, ties, clamps, spreaders, nails or any other items to hold the sheathing together.
- (d) Working scaffolds, ladders, gangways, and similar items.
- (e) Filletting to form stop chamfered edges of splayed external angles not exceeding 20mm wide to beams, columns and the like
- (f) Where required, the temporary openings provided in the forms for pouring concrete, inserting vibrators, and cleaning holes for removing rubbish from the interior of the sheathing before pouring concrete.
- (g) Dressing with oil to prevent adhesion and
- (h) Raking or circular cutting

5.2.6.2 Classification of Measurements:

Where it is stipulated that the form work shall be paid for separately, measurements shall be taken of the area of shuttering in contact with the concrete surface. Dimensions of the form work shall be measured correct to a cm. The measurements shall be taken separately for the following.

- (a) Foundations, footings, bases of columns etc. and for mass concrete
- (b) Walls (any thickness) including attached pilasters, buttresses, plinth and string courses etc.
- (c) Suspended floors, roofs, landings, shelves and their supports and balconies.
- (d) Lintels, beams, plinth beams, girders, bressummers and cantilevers.

- (e) Columns, pillars, piers, abutments posts and struts.
- (f) Stairs (excluding landings) except spiral staircase.
- (g) Spiral staircases (including landings).
- (h) Arches, Domes, vaults, shells roofs, arch ribs, curvilinear shaped folded plates
- (i) Extra for arches, domes, vaults exceeding 6 m span other than curvilinear shaped
- (j) Chimneys and shafts.
- (k) Well steining.
- (l) Vertical and horizontal fins individually or forming box, louvers and bands, fascias and eaves board
- (m) Waffle or ribbed slabs.
- (n) Edges of slabs and breaks in floors and walls (to be measured in running metres where below 200 mm in width or thickness).
- (o) Cornices and mouldings.
- (p) Small surfaces, such as cantilevers ends, brackets and ends of steps, caps and boxes to pilasters and columns and the like.
- (q) Chullah hoods, weather shades, chajjas, corbels etc. including edges and
- (r) Elevated water reservoirs

5.2.6.3 Centering, and shuttering where exceeding 3.5 metre height in one floor shall be measured and paid for separately.

5.2.6.4 Where it is not specifically stated in the description of the item that form work shall be paid for separately, the rate of the RCC item shall be deemed to include the cost of form work.

5.2.6.5 No deductions from the shuttering due to the openings/ obstructions shall be made if the area of each openings/ obstructions does not exceed 0.4 square metre. Nothing extra shall be paid for forming such openings.

5.2.6.6 Form work of elements measured under categories of arches, arch ribs, domes, spiral staircases, well steining, shell roofs, curvilinear folded plates & curvilinear eaves board, circular shafts & chimneys shall not qualify for extra rate for circular work.

5.2.6.7 Extra for circular work shall be admissible for surfaces circular or curvilinear in plan or in elevation beyond the straight edge of supporting beam in respective mode of measurement. However, there may be many different types of such structures. In such cases, extra payment shall be made judiciously after deducting areas where shuttering for circular form work is not involved.

5.2.7 Rate The rate of the form work includes the cost of labour and materials required for all the operations described above.

5.3 REINFORCEMENTS

5.3.1 General Requirements Steel conforming to para

5.1.3 for reinforcement shall be clear and free from loose mill scales, dust, loose rust, coats of paints, oil or other coating which may destroy or reduce bond. It shall be stored in such a

way as to avoid distortion and to prevent deterioration and corrosion. Prior to assembly of reinforcement on no account any oily substance shall be used for removing the rust.

5.3.1.1 Assembly of Reinforcement: Bars shall be bent correctly and accurately to the size and shape as shown in the detailed drawing or as directed by Engineer- in-Charge. Preferably bars of full length shall be used. Necessary cutting and straightening is also included. Overlapping of bars, where necessary shall be done as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. The overlapping bars shall not touch each other and these shall be kept apart with concrete between them by 25mm or $11 / 4$ times the maximum size of the coarse aggregate whichever is greater. But where this is not possible, the overlapping bars shall be bound together at intervals not exceeding twice the dia. of such bars with two strands annealed steel wire of 0.90 mm to 1.6 mm twisted tight. The overlaps/ splices shall be staggered as per directions of the Engineer-in-Charge. But in no case the overlapping shall be provided in more than 50% of cross sectional area at one section.

5.3.1.2 Bonds and Hooks Forming End Anchorages: Reinforcement shall be bent and fixed in accordance with procedure specified in IS 2502, code of practice of bending and fixing of bars for concrete reinforcement. The details of bends and hooks are shown below for guidance.

(a) U-Type Hook In case of mild steel plain bars standard U type hook shall be provided by bending ends of rod into semicircular hooks having clear diameter equal to four times the diameter of the bar.

Note: In case of work in seismic zone, the size of hooks at the end of the rod shall be eight times the diameter of bar or as given in the structural drawings.

(b) Bends

Bend forming anchorage to a M.S. plain bar shall be bent with and internal radius equal to two times the diameter of the bar with a minimum length beyond the bend equal to four times the diameter of the bar.

5.3.1.3 Anchoring Bars in Tension : Deformed bars may be used without end anchorages provided, development length equipment is satisfied. Hooks should normally be provided for plain bars in tension. Development length of bars will be determined as per IS: 456.

5.3.1.4 Anchoring Bars in Compression: The anchorage length of straight bar in compression shall be equal to the 'Development length' of bars in compression as specified in IS: 456. The projected length of hooks, bend and straight lengths beyond bend, if provided for a bar in compression, shall be considered for development length.

5.3.1.5 Binders, stirrups, links etc. : In case of binders, stirrups, links etc. the straight portion beyond the curve at the end shall be not less than eight times the nominal size of bar.

5.3.2 Welding of Bars Wherever facility for electric arc welding or gas pressure welding is available, welding of bars shall be done in lieu of overlap. The location and type of welding shall be got approved by the Engineer-in-Charge. Welding shall be as per IS 2751 and 9417.

5.3.3 Placing in Position

5.3.3.1 Fabricated reinforcement bars shall be placed in position as shown in the drawings or as directed by the Engineer -in -charge. The bars crossing one another shall be tied together at every intersection with two strands of annealed steel wire 0.9 to 1.6 mm thickness twisted tight to make the skeleton of the steel work rigid so that the reinforcement does not get displaced during deposition of concrete. Tack welding in crossing bars shall also be permitted in lieu of binding with steel wire if approved by Engineer-in-Charge.

5.3.3.2 The bars shall be kept in correct position by the following methods:

(a) In case of beam and slab construction pre-cast cover blocks in cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand) about 4x4 cm section and of thickness equal to the specified cover shall be placed between the bars and shuttering, so as to secure and maintain the requisite cover of concrete over reinforcements.

(b) In case of cantilevered and doubly reinforced beams of slabs, the vertical distance between the horizontal bars shall be maintained by introducing chairs, spacers or support bars of steel at 1.0 m or at shorter spacing to avoid sagging.

(c) In case of columns and walls, the vertical bars shall be kept in position by means of timber templates with slots accurately cut in them: or with block of cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement: 2 coarse sand) of required size suitable tied to the reinforcement to ensure that they are in correct position during concreting.

(d) In case of other R.C.C. structure such as arches, domes, shells, storage tanks etc. a combination of cover blocks, spacers and templates shall be used as directed by Engineer-in-Charge.

5.3.3.3 Tolerance on Placing of Reinforcement: Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer-in-Charge, reinforcement shall be placed within the following tolerances:

Tolerance in spacing

(a) For effective depth, 200 mm or less +10 mm

(b) For effective depth, more than 200 mm + 15 mm

5.3.3.4 Bending at Construction Joints : Where reinforcement bars are bent aside at construction joints and afterwards bent back into their original position care should be taken to ensure that at no time the radius of the bend is less than 4 bar diameters for plain mild steel or 6 bar diameter for deformed bars. Care shall also be taken when bending back bars to ensure that the concrete around the bar is not damaged.

5.3A STEEL FOR REINFORCEMENT READY

TO USE "CUT & BEND" 5.3A.1 Cut and bend re-bars are customized reinforced steel bars required at construction sites. These shall be made from specialized machinery ensuring exact precision, ready to use pre-cut and pre-bent as per approval drawings. The steel used for reinforcement shall be the following types.

(a) Thermo-mechanically treated (TMT) Bars.

5.3A.2 Elongation percent on gauge length is $5.65A$, where A is the cross sectional area of

the test piece.

5.3A.3 Welding of reinforcement bars covered in this specification shall be done in accordance with the requirement of IS 2751.

Nominal mass/weight:- The tolerance on mass/weight for round and square bars shall be the percentage given in Table 5.4A of the mass/weight calculated on the basis that the masses of the bar/wire of nominal diameter and of density 7.85 Kg/cm³ or 0.00785 kg/mm³.

1.9 BLOCKS

1.9.1 Blocks are available as hollow and solid concrete blocks, hollow and solid light weight concrete blocks, autoclaved aerated concrete blocks, concrete stone masonry blocks and soil based blocks.

1.9.2 Blocks shall be unloaded one at a time and stacked in regular tiers to minimize breakage and defacement. These shall not be dumped at site. The height of the stack shall not be more than 1.2 m. The length of the stack shall not be more than 3.0 m, as far as possible and the width shall be of two or three blocks.

1.9.3 Normally blocks cured for 28 days only should be received at site. In case blocks cured for less than 28 days are received, these shall be stacked separately. All blocks should be water cured for 10 to 14 days and air cured for another 15 days; thus no blocks with less than 28 days curing shall be used in building construction.

1.9.4 Blocks shall be placed close to the site of work so that least effort is required for their transportation.

1.9.5 Blocks manufactured at site shall be stacked at least for required minimum curing period as given in 1.9.3.

1.9.6 The date of manufacture of the blocks shall be suitably marked on the stacks of blocks manufactured at factory or site.

1004.2 Blocks

Solid concrete blocks made of cement and suitable aggregates shall conform to relevant provisions of IS:2185 Part 1 in respect of dimension, mix, manufacturing, curing, drying and physical requirements. The minimum compressive strength of solid concrete block when tested as per IS:2185 Part 1 shall not be less than 10.5 MPa. Hollow light weight concrete blocks shall not be used in works.

The thickness of concrete block shall not be less than 200 mm and the width shall not be less than 200 mm. The density of concrete block shall not be less than 2.2 ton/cu.m.

1005 CAST IRON

Cast iron shall conform to IS:210. The grade number of the material shall not be less than 14.

1006 CEMENT Cement to be used shall be any of the following types with the prior approval of the Engineer. Gen reol cem Cern, Pre" .s Su an, co, ex, cc the P4

a) Ordinary Portland cement, 33 Grade, conforming to IS:269.

- b) Ordinary Portland cement, 43 Grade, conforming to IS:8112.
- c) Ordinary Portland cement, 53 Grade, conforming to IS:12269.
- d) Sulphate resisting Portland cement, conforming to IS:12330.
- e) Portland Pozzolana cement (fly ash based) conforming IS:1489 (Part 1)
- f) Portland slag cement conforming to IS:455
- g) Rapid Hardening Portland cement, conforming to IS:8041.
- h) Low heat Portland cement conforming to IS:1260

Cement of 33 grade conforming to IS:269 shall be used only after ensuring that the minimum required design strength can be achieved without exceeding the maximum permissible cement content of 450 Kg/cum of concrete (excluding any mineral admixture).

Cements of 43 and 53 grades conforming to IS:8112 and IS:12269 respectively may be used provided the minimum cement content mentioned elsewhere from durability considerations, is not reduced.

Sulphate resisting cement conforming to IS:12330 shall be used when sodium sulphate and magnesium sulphate are present in large enough concentration to be aggressive to concrete. The recommended threshold values as per IS:456 are: sulphate concentration in excess of 0.2 percent in surrounding soil or 300 ppm (0.03 percent) in ground water. Cement conforming to IS:12330 shall be carefully selected from strength considerations to ensure that the minimum required design strength can be achieved without exceeding the maximum permissible cement content of 450 kg/cum (excluding any mineral admixture).

Alternatively, Portland slag cement conforming to IS:455 with slag content more than 50 percent can be used instead of sulphate resisting cement when the sulphate content in the surrounding soil is less than 1 percent or the sulphate content in the ground water is less than 2500 ppm.

Cement conforming to IS:8041 shall be used only for precast concrete products after specific approval of the Engineer.

Total chloride content shall be 0.1 percent by mass of cement for the cement to be used other than pre-stressed concrete structures and 0.05% by mass of cement in prestressed concrete structures. Also, total sulphur content calculated as sulphuric anhydride (SO₂) shall in no case exceed 3.5 percent.

8. CEMENT PLASTER

For all exposed brick work or tile work double scaffolding independent of the work having two sets of vertical supports shall be provided. The supports shall be sound and strong, tied together with horizontal pieces over which scaffolding planks shall be fixed.

For all other work in buildings, single scaffolding shall be permitted. In such cases the inner end of the horizontal scaffolding pole shall rest in a hole provided only in the header course for the purpose. Only one header for each pole shall be left out. Such holes for scaffolding shall, however, not be allowed in pillars/columns less than one metre in width or immediately near the skew backs of arches. The holes left in masonry works for scaffolding

purposes shall be filled and made good before plastering.

Note : In case of special type of brick work, scaffolding shall be got approved from Engineer-in-charge in advance.

13.1.2 Preparation of Surface The joints shall be raked out properly. Dust and loose mortar shall be brushed out. Efflorescence if any shall be removed by brushing and scrapping. The surface shall then be thoroughly washed with water, cleaned and kept wet before plastering is commenced.

In case of concrete surface if a chemical retarder has been applied to the form work, the surface shall be roughened by wire brushing and all the resulting dust and loose particles cleaned off and care shall be taken that none of the retarders is left on the surface.

13.1.3 Mortar The mortar of the specified mix using the type of sand described in the item shall be used. It shall be as specified in Subhead 3.0. For external work and under coat work, the fine aggregate shall conform to grading IV. For finishing coat work the fine aggregate conforming to grading zone V shall be used.

13.1.4 Application of Plaster 13.1.4.1 Ceiling plaster shall be completed before commencement of wall plaster.

13.1.4.2 Plastering shall be started from the top and worked down towards the floor. All putlog holes shall be properly filled in advance of the plastering as the scaffolding is being taken down. To ensure even thickness and a true surface, plaster about 15 × 15 cm shall be first applied, horizontally and vertically, at not more than 2 metres intervals over the entire surface to serve as gauges. The surfaces of these gauged areas shall be truly in the plane of the finished plaster surface. The mortar shall then be laid on the wall, between the gauges with trowel. The mortar shall be applied in a uniform surface slightly more than the specified thickness. This shall be brought to a true surface, by working a wooden straight edge reaching across the gauges, with small upward and sideways movements at a time. Finally the surface shall be finished off true with trowel or wooden float according as a smooth or a sandy granular texture is required. Excessive troweling or over working the float shall be avoided.

13.1.4.2 Plastering shall be started from the top and worked down towards the floor. All putlog holes shall be properly filled in advance of the plastering as the scaffolding is being taken down. To ensure even thickness and a true surface, plaster about 15 × 15 cm shall be first applied, horizontally and vertically, at not more than 2 metres intervals over the entire surface to serve as gauges. The surfaces of these gauged areas shall be truly in the plane of the finished plaster surface. The mortar shall then be laid on the wall, between the gauges with trowel. The mortar shall be applied in a uniform surface slightly more than the specified thickness. This shall be brought to a true surface, by working a wooden straight edge reaching across the gauges, with small upward and side ways movements at a time. Finally the surface shall be finished off true with trowel or wooden float according as a

smooth or a sandy granular texture is required. Excessive troweling or over working the float shall be avoided.

13.1.4.4 When suspending work at the end of the day, the plaster shall be left, cut clean to line both horizontally and vertically. When recommencing the plastering, the edge of the old work shall be scrapped cleaned and wetted with cement slurry before plaster is applied to the adjacent areas, to enable the two to properly join together. Plastering work shall be closed at the end of the day on the body of wall and not nearer than 15 cm to any corners or arrises. It shall not be closed on the body of the features such as plasters, bands and cornices, nor at the corners of arrises. Horizontal joints in plaster work shall not also occur on parapet tops and copings as these invariably lead to leakages. The plastering and finishing shall be completed within half an hour of adding water to the dry mortar

No portion of the surface shall be left out initially to be patched up later on. The plastering and finishing shall be completed within half an hour of adding water to the dry mortar.

13.1.5 Thickness Where the thickness required as per description of the item is 20 mm the average thickness of the plaster shall not be less than 20 mm whether the wall treated is of brick or stone. In the case of brick work, the minimum thickness over any portion of the surface shall be not less than 15 mm while in case of stone work the minimum thickness over the bushings shall be not less than 12 mm.

13.1.6 Curing Curing shall be started as soon as the plaster has hardened sufficiently not to be damaged when watered. The plaster shall be kept wet for a period of at least 7 days. During this period, it shall be suitably protected from all damages at the contractor's expense by such means as the Engineer-in-Charge may approve. The dates on which the plastering is done shall be legibly marked on the various sections plastered so that curing for the specified period thereafter can be watched.

13.1.7 Finish The plaster shall be finished to a true and plumb surface and to the proper degree of smoothness as required. The work shall be tested frequently as the work proceeds with a true straight edge not less than 2.5 m long and with plumb bobs. All horizontal lines and surfaces shall be tested with a level and all jambs and corners with a plumb bob as the work proceeds.

13.1.8 Precaution Any cracks which appear in the surface and all portions which sound hollow when tapped, or are found to be soft or otherwise defective, shall be cut out in rectangular shape and redone as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

(i) When ceiling plaster is done, it shall be finished to chamfered edge at an angle at its junction with a suitable tool when plaster is being done. Similarly when the wall plaster is being done, it shall be kept separate from the ceiling plaster by a thin straight groove not deeper than 6 mm drawn with any suitable method with the wall while the plaster is green.

(ii) To prevent surface cracks appearing between junctions of column/beam and walls, 150 mm wide chicken wire mesh should be fixed with U nails 150 mm center to center before plastering the junction. The plastering of walls and beam/column in one vertical plane should be carried out in one go. For providing and fixing chicken wire mesh with U nails

payment shall be made separately.

13.1.9 Measurements

13.1.9.1 Length and breadth shall be measured correct to a cm and its area shall be calculated in square metres correct to two places of decimal.

13.1.9.2 Thickness of the plaster shall be exclusive of the thickness of the key i.e. grooves, or open joints in brick work.

13.1.9.3 The measurement of wall plaster shall be taken between the walls or partitions (the dimensions before the plaster shall be taken) for the length and from the top of the floor or skirting to the ceiling for the height. Depth of coves or cornices if any shall be deducted.

13.1.9.4 The following shall be measured separately from wall plaster.

(a) Plaster bands 30 cm wide and under

(b) Cornice beadings and architraves or architraves moulded wholly in plaster.

(c) Circular work not exceeding 6 m in radius

13.1.9.5 Plaster over masonry pilasters will be measured and paid for as plaster only.

13.1.9.6 A coefficient of 1.63 shall be adopted for the measurement of one side plastering on honey comb work having 6 x 10 cm. opening.

13.1.9.7 Moulded cornices and coves.

(a) Length shall be measured at the centre of the girth.

(b) Moulded cornices and coves shall be given in square metres the area being arrived at by multiplying length by the girth.

(c) Flat or weathered top to cornices when exceeding 15 cm in width shall not be included in the girth but measured with the general plaster work.

(d) Cornices which are curved in their length shall be measured separately.

13.1.9.8 Exterior plastering at a height greater than 10 m from average ground level shall be measured separately in each store height. Patch plastering (in repairs) shall be measured as plastering new work, where the patch exceed 2.5 sqm. extra payment being made for preparing old wall, such as dismantling old plaster, raking out the joints and cleaning the surface. Where the patch does not exceed 2.5 sqm in area it shall be measured under the appropriate item under sub head 'Repairs to Buildings.'

13.1.9.9 Deductions in measurements, for opening etc. will be regulated as follows:

(a) No deduction will be made for openings or ends of joists, beams, posts, girders, steps etc. upto 0.5 sqm in area and no additions shall be made either, for the jambs, soffits and sills of such openings. The above procedure will apply to both faces of wall.

(b) Deduction for opening exceeding 0.5 sqm but not exceeding 3 sqm each shall be made for reveals, jambs, soffits sills, sills, etc. of these openings.

(i) When both faces of walls are plastered with same plaster, deductions shall be made for one face only.

(ii) When two faces of walls are plastered with different types of plaster or if one face is plastered and other is pointed or one face is plastered and other is unplastered, deduction

shall be made from the plaster or pointing on the side of the frame for the doors, windows etc. on which width of reveals is less than that on the other side but no deduction shall be made on the other side. Where width of reveals on both faces of wall are equal, deduction of 50% of area of opening on each face shall be made from area of plaster and/or pointing as the case may be.

(iii) For opening having door frame equal to or projecting beyond thickness of wall, full deduction for opening shall be made from each plastered face of wall.

(b) For opening exceeding 3 sqm in area, deduction will be made in the measurements for the full opening of the wall treatment on both faces, while at the same time, jambs, sills and soffits will be measured for payment. In measuring jambs, sills and soffits, deduction shall not be made for the area in contact with the frame of doors, windows etc.

(c) 13.1.10 Rate The rate shall include the cost of all labour and materials involved in all the operations described above.

13.2 CEMENT PLASTER WITH A FLOATING COAT OF NEAT CEMENT

13.2.0 The cement plaster shall be 12, 15 or 20 mm thick, finished with a floating coat of neat cement, as described in the item.

13.2.1 Specifications for this item of work shall be same as described in

13.1 except for the additional floating coat which shall be carried out as below. When the plaster has been brought to a true surface with the wooden straight edge (clause 13.1.4.2) it shall be uniformly treated over its entire area with a paste of neat cement and rubbed smooth, so that the whole surface is covered with neat cement coating. The quantity of cement applied for floating coat shall be 1 kg per sqm. Smooth finishing shall be completed with trowel immediately and in no case later than half an hour of adding water to the plaster mix. The rest of the specifications described in 13.1.4 shall apply.

13.3 18 MM CEMENT PLASTER (TWO COAT WORK)

13.3.1 The specification for scaffolding and preparation of surface shall be as described in 13.1

13.3.2 Mortar The mix and type of fine aggregate specified in the description of the item shall be used for the respective coats. Generally the mix of the finishing coat shall not be richer than the under coat unless otherwise described in item. Generally coarse sand shall be used for the under coat and fine sand for the finishing coat, unless otherwise specified for external work and under coat work, the fine aggregate shall conform to grading zone IV. For finishing coat work the fine aggregate conforming to grading zone V shall be used.

13.3.3 Application

13.3.3.1 The plaster shall be applied in two coats i.e. 12 mm under coat and then 6 mm finishing coat and shall have an average total thickness of not less than 18 mm.

13.3.3.2 12 mm Under Coat : This shall be applied as specified in

13.1.4 except that when the plaster has been brought to a true surface a wooden straight edge and the surface shall be left rough and furrowed 2 mm deep with a scratching tool

diagonally both ways, to form key for the finishing coat. The surface shall be kept wet till the finishing coat is applied.

13.3.3.3 6 mm Finishing Coat:

The finishing coat shall be applied after the under coat has sufficiently set but not dried and in any case within 48 hours and finished in the manner specified in 13.1.4.

13.3.4 Specifications for Curing, Finishing, Precautions, Measurements and Rate shall be as described under 13.1.

13.4 6 MM CEMENT PLASTER ON CEMENT CONCRETE AND REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE WORK

13.4.1 Scaffolding Stage scaffolding shall be provided for the work. This shall be independent of the walls.

9. water closet

Providing and fixing water closet squatting pan (Indian type W.C. pan) with 100 mm sand cast Iron P or S trap, 10 litre low level white P.V.C. flushing cistern, including flush pipe, with manually controlled device (handle lever) conforming to IS : 7231, with all fittings and fixtures complete, including cutting and making good the walls and floors wherever required: White Vitreous china Orissa pattern W.C. pan of size 580x440 mm with integral type foot rests.

11.1.18 Specifications for Water closet

11.1.18.1 Squatting pans - Squatting pans shall be of white vitreous china conforming to IS: 2556-1994(Part I) for General requirements and relevant IS codes for each pattern as described below:-

Long pattern – conforming to IS: 2556-1994-1994 (Part-III).

Orissa pattern – conforming to IS: 2556-1994-1994 (Part-III).

Integrated type conforming to IS: 2556-1994-1994 (Part-XIV).

Preferably Orissa type pan should be used.

Each pan shall have an integral flushing rim of suitable type. It shall also have an inlet or supply horn for connecting the flush pipes. The flushing rim and inlet shall be of the self-draining type. It shall have weep hole at the flushing inlet to the pan. The flushing inlet shall be in the front, unless otherwise specified or ordered by the Engineer. The inside of the bottom of the pan shall have sufficient slope from the front towards the outlet and the surface shall be uniform and smooth to enable easy and quick disposal while flushing. The exterior surface of the outlet below the flange shall be an unglazed surface which shall have grooves at right angles to the axis of the outlet. In all cases a pan shall be provided with a (100 mm) S.C.I. trap 'P' or 'S' type with approximately 50 mm water seal and 50 mm dia vent horn, where required by the engineer.

The following tolerances may be allowed on the dimensions specified :

Long pattern and Orissa pattern :

- a) On dimension 50 mm and over : ± 4 per cent
- b) On dimensions less than 50 mm : ± 2 mm
- c) On all angles : ± 3 deg.

The top surface of long pattern pan shall not at any point vary from its designed plane or contour by more than 6 mm for size 580 mm and by more than 10 mm for sizes 630 mm and measured vertically. This value shall not exceed 10 mm in case of Orissa pattern pans.

Integrated squatting pan :

- a) On dimension 50 mm and over : ± 4 per cent
- b) On dimensions less than 50 mm : ± 2 mm
- c) On all angles : ± 3 deg.

11.1.18.2 Water closet (Wash down type) - Water closets shall be of white vitreous china conforming to IS: 2556-1994 (Part-I) and 2556-1994 (Part-II), as specified and shall be of "Wash down type". The closets shall be either of the two patterns (Pattern I & Pattern II) and sizes as specified. The closets shall be of one piece construction. Each water closet shall have not less than two holes having a minimum diameter of 6.5 mm for fixing to floor and shall have an integral flushing rim of suitable type. It shall also have an inlet or supply horn for connecting the flushing pipe of dimensions conforming to 'E' in Table the flushing rim may be boxed or open type. In the cast of box rims adequate number of holes, on each side together with a slot opposite the inlet shall be provided. The flushing rim and inlet shall be of self-draining type. The water closet shall have a weep hole at the flushing inlet. Each water closet shall have an integral trap with either 'S' or 'P' outlet with at least 50 mm water seal. For P trap, the slope of the outlet shall be of 14 deg. below the horizontal. Where required the water closet shall have an anti-siphon age 50 mm dia. vent horn on the outlet side of the trap with dimension conforming to those and on either right or left hand or centre as specified set at an angle of 45 deg. and invert of vent hole not below the central line of the outlet. The inside surface of water closets and traps shall be uniform and smooth in order to enable an efficient flush. The serrated part of the outlet shall not be glazed externally. The water closet when sealed at the bottom of the trap in line with the back plate, shall be capable of holding not less than 15 litres of water between the normal water level and the highest possible water level of the water closet as installed.

11.1.18.3 Dimensions and tolerances - The dimensions of pattern I and II shall confirm to those given in table in Fig. 20 and 21 respectively. Where tolerances are not given for a specific dimension, the following shall be permissible.

- a) On dimension 75 mm and over : ± 4 per cent

- b) On dimensions less than 75 mm : ± 2 mm
 c) On all angles : ± 3 deg.

11.2. Specifications For Installation Of WC Pan

11.2.1 The work shall be carried out, complying in all respects with the requirements of relevant bye laws of the local body in whose jurisdiction of the work is situated.

11.2.2 Any damage caused to the building, or to electric, sanitary, water supply or other, installations etc. therein, either due to negligence on the part of the contractor, or due to actual requirements of the work, shall be made good and the building or the installation shall be restored to its original condition by the contractor. Nothing extra shall be paid for such restoration works except where otherwise specified.

11.2.3 For making good the damage to the under mentioned items of work, the specifications as given in the following paras shall apply, unless directed otherwise.

Masonry work - The masonry work shall be made good by using the same class of bricks, tiles or stones as was damaged during the execution of the work. The mortar used shall be cement mortar 1:5 (1 cement : 5 fine sand) or as directed by the engineer.

Plain concrete works - Concrete work for sub-grade of the flooring, foundations and other plain concrete works shall be cement concrete 1:5:10 (1 cement : 5 coarse sand : 10 graded stone aggregate 40 mm nominal size). A coat of neat cement slurry shall be applied at the junction with old work before laying fresh concrete.

Cement concrete flooring and R. C. C. works - Cement concrete 1:2:4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone aggregate 20 mm nominal size) shall be used after applying a coat of neat cement slurry at the junction with old work, and the surface finished to match with the surrounding surface.

Plastering - Cement plaster 1:4 (1 cement : 4 sand) shall be used. The sand shall be fine or coarse, as used in the original work. The surface shall be finished with two or more coats of white wash, colour wash, distemper or painting as required, but where the surface is not to be white washed, colour washed, distempered or painted, it shall be finished as required to match with the surrounding surface.

Other items - Damage to any other item shall be made good as directed by the Engineer.

Note - In all the above operations the damaged portion shall be cut in regular geometric shape and cleaned before making good the same.

11.2.4 All exposed G. I., C. I. or lead pipes and fittings shall be painted with approved quality of paint and shade as specified. The painting work shall conform to specification described under Painting in the Section on Finishing works.

11.2.5 All sanitary and plumbing work shall be carried out through licensed plumbers.

11.2.6 On completion of the work the site shall be cleaned and all rubbish disposed off as directed by the engineer.

11.2.7 Various sanitary fittings as described including fixing shall be enumerated individually or in combination under relevant items of works as described below. When used in combination, specifications as described under relevant paras shall apply but nothing extra shall be paid for making connections, required for successful functioning of the combination.

11.3. Specifications For Installation Of Draining Board

11.3.1 Fixing - One end of the board shall rest on sink and the other end shall be supported on C. I. bracket embedded in cement concrete (1:2:4) block 100 x 75 x 150 mm. The brackets used shall be of cantilever type or wall fixed type as for the sink.

11.3.2 Painting - The brackets shall be painted with two or more coats of approved paint.

11.3.3 Measurements - Draining Board shall be enumerated in case payable separately.

11.3.4 Rate - The rate shall include the cost of all materials and labour involved in all operations.

11.4 Specifications for Installation Of Flushing Cistern

11.4.1 Fixing

11.4.1.1 High level cistern - The cistern shall be fixed on C. I. cantilever brackets which shall be firmly embedded in the wall in cement concrete (1:2:4) block 100 x 75 x 150 mm. The cistern shall be provided with 20 mm nominal bore G. I. overflow pipe 185 cm long with fittings. The outlet or flush pipe from the cisterns shall be connected to the pan by means of cement or putty joint. The flush pipe shall be fixed to wall by using holder bat clamps of required shape and size so as to fit tightly on the pipes when tightened with screwed bolts. The clamps shall be embedded in brick work in cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement : 3 coarse sand). If connection between cistern and pan is made with G. I. pipe the bends and offsets shall be made cold.

11.4.2 Low level cistern - Clause 11.4.1. shall apply except that connection between cistern and closet shall be made by means of 40 mm dia flush bend with rubber or G. I. inter connection as specified.

11.4.2.1 Automatic cistern - Clause 11.4.1. shall apply except that CP Brass stop cock shall be provided for cistern having a capacity of more than 5 liter. The main & distribution flush pipe shall be fixed to the wall by means of standard pattern holder bat clamp shown in Fig. 10.

11.4.3 Measurements - Cistern, including all fittings, shall be enumerated.

11.4.4 Painting -The cistern, brackets, overflow and flush pipes etc. shall be painted, if specified with two or more coats of paints of approved colour, shade and quality.

11.4.5 Rate - The rate shall include the cost of all materials and labour involved in all the operations described above.

10. Vitreous china pedestal type water closet

Providing and fixing white vitreous china pedestal type water closet (European type) with seat and lid, 10 litre low level white vitreous china flushing cistern & C.P. flush bend with fittings & C.I. brackets, 40 mm flush bend, overflow arrangement with specials of standard make and mosquito proof coupling of approved municipal design complete, including painting of fittings and brackets, cutting & making good the walls & floors wherever required, W.C. pan with ISI marked white solid plastic seat and lid.

11. CI Nahani Trap

Providing and fixing CI Nahani trap of approved make conforming to ISI specifications and construction of Cistern in CC 1:2:4 as per directions (Rate is inclusive of cost of materials and fixtures and conveyance of materials to work spot).

Specifications for sand cast iron floor trap or nahani trap

Sand cast iron floor trap or Nahani trap shall be 'P' or 'S' type with minimum 50 mm seal. However, if the plumbing is in two pipe system and with a gully trap at the ground level the minimum water seal shall be 35 mm. The traps shall be of self cleansing design and shall have exit of same size as that of waste pipe. These shall conform to IS: 1729-1979.

12. PVC pipes

KSRB13-10.1:Providing and fixing to wall, ceiling and floor un-plasticized PVC pipes 10.00 kgs/sq.cm working pressure 16mm outside diameter of approved make with pipe fittings, wall clips, making good the wall, ceiling and floor, including cost of all materials, labour charges, HOM of equipment's and testing complete as per specifications. Specification No. KBS 13.2.15.4 / 13.9

13.2. Materials - The standard size of brass or gun metal fittings shall be designated by the nominal bore or the pipe outlet to which the fittings are attached. A sample of each kind of fittings shall be got approved from the engineer and all supplies made according to the approved samples. All cast fittings shall be sound and free from laps, blow holes and pitting. Both internal and external surfaces shall be clean, smooth and free from sand etc. Burning, plugging, stopping or patching of the casting shall not be permissible. The bodies, bonnets, spindles and other parts shall be truly machined so that when assembled the parts shall be axial, parallel and cylindrical with surface smoothly finished. The area of water way of the fittings shall not be less than area of the nominal bore, chromium plating wherever specified shall be of 0.3 micron conforming to IS : 4827-83. The chromium shall never be deposited on brass unless a heavy coating of nickel is interposed. In the case of iron a thick

coat of copper shall first be applied, then one of nickel and finally the chromium. In finish and appearance the plated articles when inspected shall be free from plating defects such as blisters, pits roughness and unplated areas and shall not be stained or discoloured. Before a fitting is plated, the washer plate shall be removed from the fittings, the gland packing shall be protected from the plating solution.

15.4. SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIME PUNNING

15.4.1. Scaffolding shall be as specified in 15.1.1

15.4.2. Mortar - The mortar for punning shall consist of 1 lime putty and 1 fine sand unless otherwise described in the item. It shall be prepared as specified in section 0.5 of KBS.

15.4.3. Application - The surface of the under coat on which the punning is to be done shall be left rough. The punning shall be applied, when the under coat is still green. The mortar for punning shall be applied in a uniform layer slightly more than 3 mm thick between gauged pads, with which to ensure an even and uniformly thick surface by frequent checking with a wooden straight edge. It shall be finished to an even and smooth surface with trowels.

All corners, arises, angles and junctions shall be truly vertical and horizontal as the case may be and shall be carefully and neatly finished. Rounding or chamfering corners, arises, junctions etc. where required, shall be punned without any extra payment. Such rounding, chamfering or grooving shall be carried out with proper templates or battens to the sizes required.

No portion of the surface shall be left out initially to be patched up later on.

15.4.4. Thickness - The thickness of the finished punning shall not be less than 3 mm thick.

15.4.5. Curing shall be started as soon as the punning has sufficiently hardened not to be damaged when watered, and in any case not earlier than 24 hours after the punning has been completed. The punning shall be kept wet for a period of at least 7 days. During this period, it shall be suitably protected from all damages at the contractor's expense by such means as the Engineer may approve. The dates on which the plastering is done shall be legibly marked on the various sections plastered so that curing for the specified period thereafter can be watched.

15.4.6. Specifications for finishing, precautions, etc. shall be as specified.

15.4.7. Measurements

15.4.7.1. The measurements for lime punning shall be taken over the finished work. The length and breadth shall be measured correct to a cm. The area shall be calculated in sqm correct to two places of decimal.

15.4.7.2. Punning over Plaster on bands, skirting, coping, cornices, drip courses, string courses etc. shall not be measured separately but only as wall surfaces. In these cases the measurements shall be taken girthed over the above features.

15.4.7.3. Punning over plaster on circular work also, of any radius shall be measured only as wall surfaces, and not separately.

15.4.7.4. Lime punning in patch repairs irrespective of the size of the patch shall be measured as new work, and in this case the rate shall include for cutting the patch to rectangular shape before lime punning.

15.4.7.5. Deductions in measurements for openings shall be regulated generally as described in 15.1.9.9

15.4.8. Rate - The rate shall include the cost of all labour and materials involved in all the operations described above.

13.9. SPECIFICATION FOR LAYING AND JOINTING PVC PIPES (INTERNAL WORK)

13.9.1. Clamping - The pipes shall be laid and clamped to wooden plugs fixed above the surface of the wall, as shown in Fig. 8. Alternatively plastic clamps of suitable designs, whenever manufactured shall be preferred. Provision shall be made for the effect of thermal movement by not gripping or districting the pipe at supports between the anchors for suspended pipes. The supports shall allow the repeated longitudinal temperature movement to take place without abrasion. Line or point contact with the pipe shall be avoided. Heavy components such as metal valves shall be individually supported.

13.9.2. Supports - PVC pipes require supports at close interval. Recommended support spacings for unplasticised PVC pipes are given in Table 18. This spacing may be increased by 50% for vertical runs support.

Table 18

Pipe Dia. (mm)	Support spacing (mm)
20	700
25	750
32	825
40	975
50	975

It is essential that PVC pipes shall be aligned properly before fixing them on the wooden plugs with clamps. Even if the wooden plugs are fixed using a plumb line, PVC pipe shall also be checked for its alignment before clamping. The pipe line will be wavy if the clamps are not fixed keeping the pipe plumb.

13.9.3. Connection to a Water Tap - Connection to the water tap shall be made by means of a G. I. adopter as shown in the Fig. 8. G. I. adopter shall preferably be supplied by the same manufacturer as that of PVC pipe. In any threaded coupling between PVC and G. I. is preferable that PVC is fitted inside the G. I. fitting. If however greater projection is desired, same shall be achieved by joining a short piece

of a G. I. pipe (Nipple) as shown in Fig. 8.

13.9.4. Connection to a shower Rose - Shower Rose connection shall be of G. I. pipes as shown in Fig. 8.

Providing and fixing to wall, ceiling and floor un-plasticized PVC pipes 10.00 kgs/sq.cm working pressure 25mm outside diameter of approved make with pipe fittings, wall clips, making good the wall, ceiling and floor, including cost of all materials, labour charges, HOM of equipment's and testing complete as per specifications.

Providing and fixing to wall, ceiling and floor, medium density polyethylene pipes 6.00 kgs/sq.cm working pressure 110mm outside diameter with special flange, compression type fittings, wall clips, making good the wall, ceiling and floor including cost of all materials, labour charges, HOM of equipment's and testing complete as per specifications.

Providing and fixing to wall, ceiling and floor, medium density polyethylene pipes 6.00 kgs/sq.cm working pressure 50mm outside diameter with special flange, compression type fittings, wall clips, making good the wall, ceiling and floor including cost of all materials, labour charges, HOM of equipments and testing complete as per specifications.

13.9.5. Connection from masonry / concrete water tank - Solvent cement shall be coated on the section of the pipe to be embedded in concrete. Fine dry sand and cement mixture shall be sprinkled uniformly around the pipe. This shall give a rough surface which can be safely embedded in concrete, water proofing cement shall be used to close the gap properly.

13.9.6. Measurements -The length shall be measured in running metre correct to a cm for the finished work which shall include PVC fittings such as bends, tees, elbows, reducer, crosses plugs, sockets, nipples and nuts, but exclude, taps, valves, etc. All pipes and fittings shall be classified according to their outside diameters shall be measured along with the larger diameter pipe.

13.9.7. Rate - The rate shall include the cost of labour and material in all the operation described above, except metal pipe used for encasing PVC pipe and anchor blocks, unless otherwise specified.

Providing and fixing brass bib cock of approved quality : 15 mm nominal bore

Providing and fixing brass stop cock of approved quality :15 mm nominal bore

Providing and fixing Health fauset of approved make and qulaity including cost of all materials, labour and HOM of equipment's with all leads complete as per specifications, as directed by the department.

Providing and fixing PTMT towel rail complete with brackets fixed to wooden cleats with CP brass screws with concealed fittings arrangement of approved quality and colour. 600 mm long towel rail with total

length of 645 mm, width 78 mm and effective height of 88 mm, weighing not less than 190 g.

Providing & fixing stainless steel 100mm grating, including cost of materials, fixing charges and all other incidental charge etc. complete, as directed by the department.

Providing & fixing factory made PVC Door frame of size 50x47mm with a wall thickness of 5mm, made out of extruded 5mm rigid PVC foam sheet metered cut at corners & jointed 2 No.s of 150mm long brackets of 15x15mm M.S Square tube, the entire door frame to be reinforced with 19x19mm M.S Square tube of 19 gauge. The door frame to be fixed to the wall using M.S. Screws of 65/80mm size complete as per manufacturers specification & direction of Engineer-in-charge.

Providing & fixing 30mm thick factory made rigid foam Prelam Panelled Door Shutters made from M.S. tube of 19x19mm, 19 gauge for stiles and 15x15mm for top & bottom rails, covered with heat moulded Prelaminated PVC C Channel of 5mm thick sheet & 30x50mm wide to form stiles & 5mm thick & 75mm wide Prelaminated PVC Sheets for top rail, lock rail & bottom rail on either side & 5mm thick, 20mm wide cross PVC sheet as gap insert for top rail & bottom rail, Panelling of 5mm thick PVC sheet Prelaminated on either side fitted in the M.S. frame, Sealed to the stiles & rails with PVC Designer beading on either side & joined together with solvent cement adhesive etc., Complete as per manufacturers specification & direction of Engineer-in-charge fixed to frames with 3 nos of 75mm Aluminum hinges with both side prelam

KSRB 15-15.1 : Providing and applying painting in two coats with plastic emulsion paint of approved brand on wall surface to give an even approved shade after thoroughly brushing the surface, free from mortar drops and other foreign matter including preparing the surface even and sand paper smooth, cost of materials, labour, complete as per specifications. - with primer.

KSRB 13-11 : Providing and placing on terrace, polyethylene water storage tanks as per IS12701 : 1996 with manhole lid and suitable locking arrangements, making holes of suitable diameter for inlet with pipes, outlet and over flow pipes, including cost of all materials, labour, transport charges, HOM and testing complete as per specifications. (For 1000 litre capacity)

Specification No. KBS 13.22

Providing and fixing 65mm G.I. B class pipe of approved make and quality, including cost of materials, labour charges, welding, painting fixing transportation charges and all other incidental charges etc. complete.

Providing and fixing 50mm G.I. B class pipe of approved make and quality, including cost of materials, labour charges, welding, painting fixing transportation charges and

all other incidental charges etc. complete.

Providing and fixing pre-coated galvanized iron profile sheets (size, shape and pitch of corrugation as approved by Engineer-in-charge) 0.50 mm (+ 0.05 %) total coated thickness with zinc coating 120 grams per m² as per IS: 277, in 240 mpa steel grade, 5-7 microns epoxy primer on both side of the sheet and polyester top coat 15-18 microns. Sheet should have protective guard film of 25 microns minimum to avoid scratches during transportation and should be supplied in single length upto 12m or as desired by Engineer-in-charge. The sheet shall be fixed using self drilling/self tapping screws of size (5.5x 55 mm) with EPDM seal, complete upto any pitch in horizontal/ vertical or curved surfaces, excluding the cost of purlins, rafters and trusses and including cutting to size and shape wherever required .

Providing and fixing to wall, ceiling and floor unplasticised 50 mm dia PVC pipes 10.00 kgs/sqcm working pressure of outside diameter of approved make with pipe fittings, wall clips, making good the wall, ceiling and floor, including cost of all materials, labour charges, HOM and testing complete as per specifications.

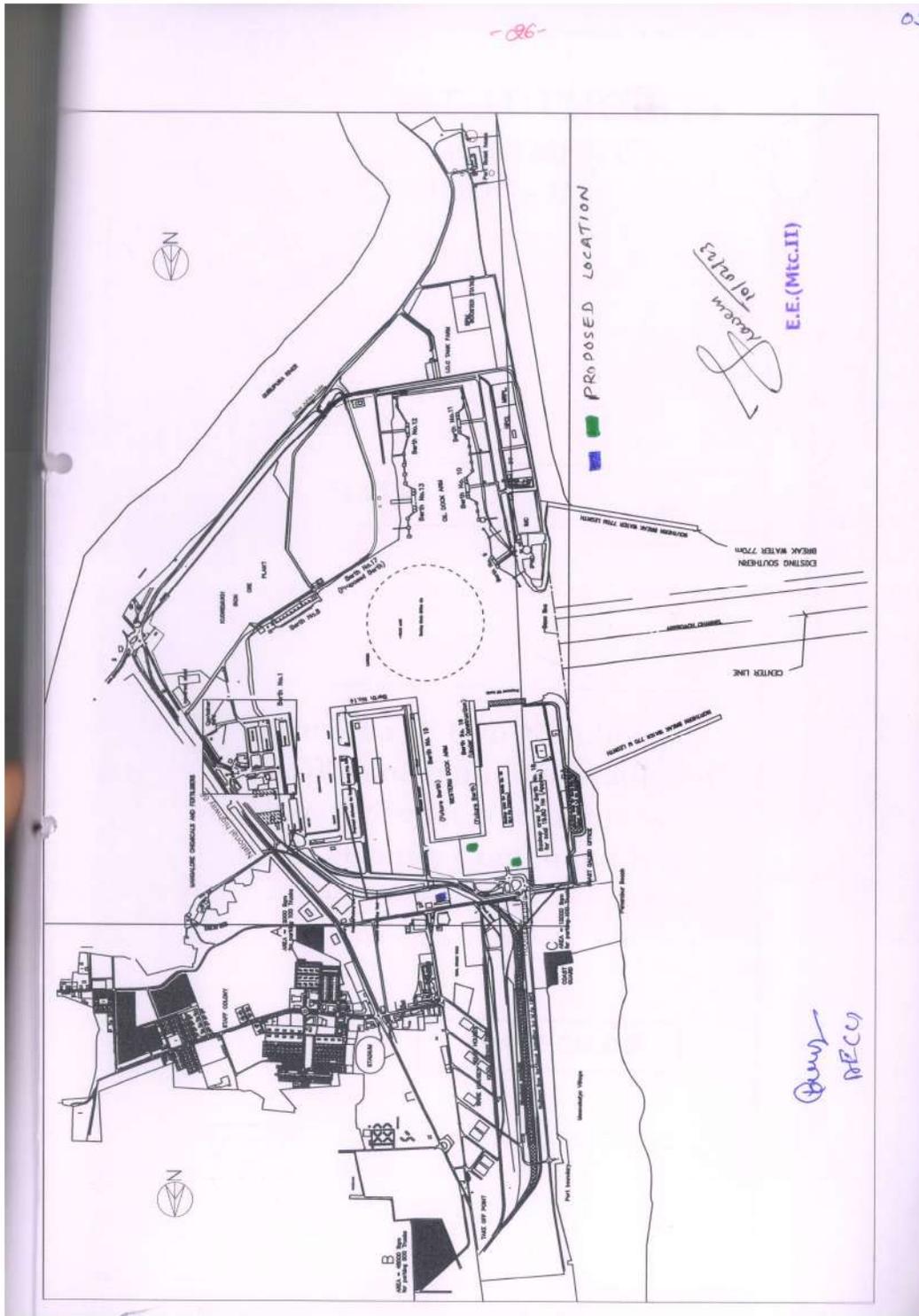
1. SECTION V

DRAWINGS

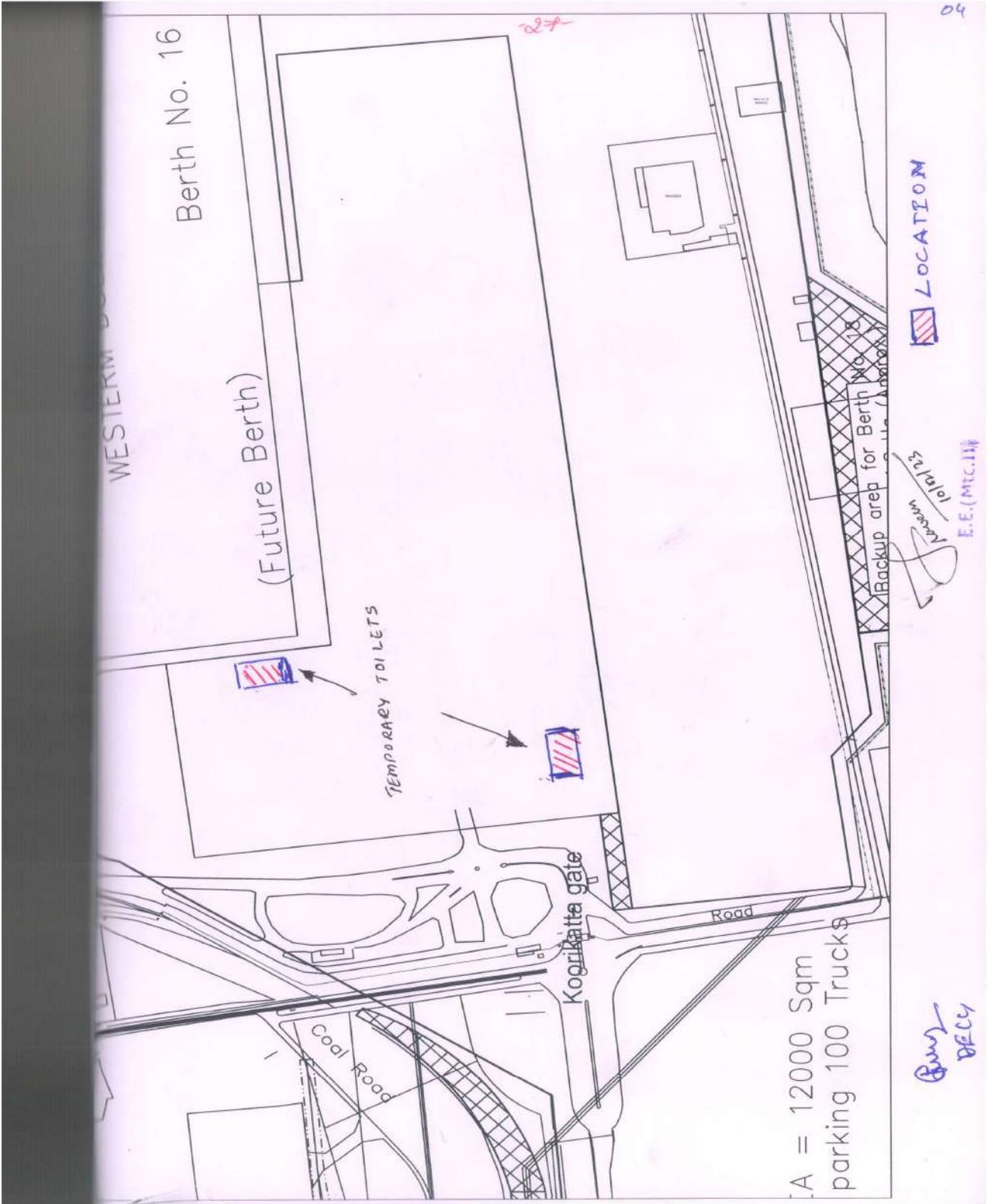
Brief Description of drawing

The Works are shown in the following drawings that are issued as a part of the Tender Documents:

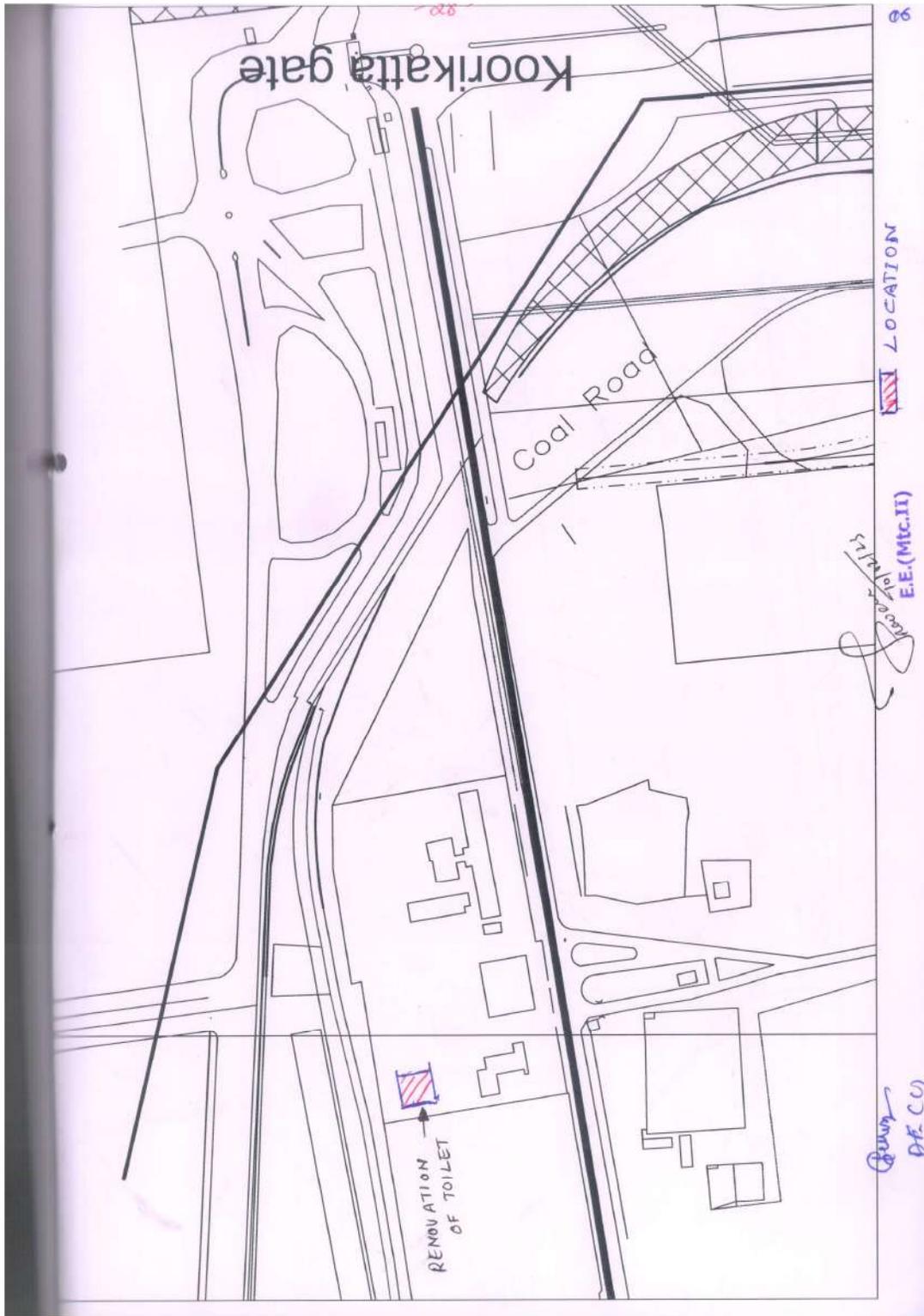
Sl. No	Drawing No.	Description
1	22/117-LP	01
2	22/117-LP	02
3	22/117-LP	03
4	22/117	04
5	22/117	05
6	22/117	06
7	22/117	07
8	22/117	08
9	22/117	09



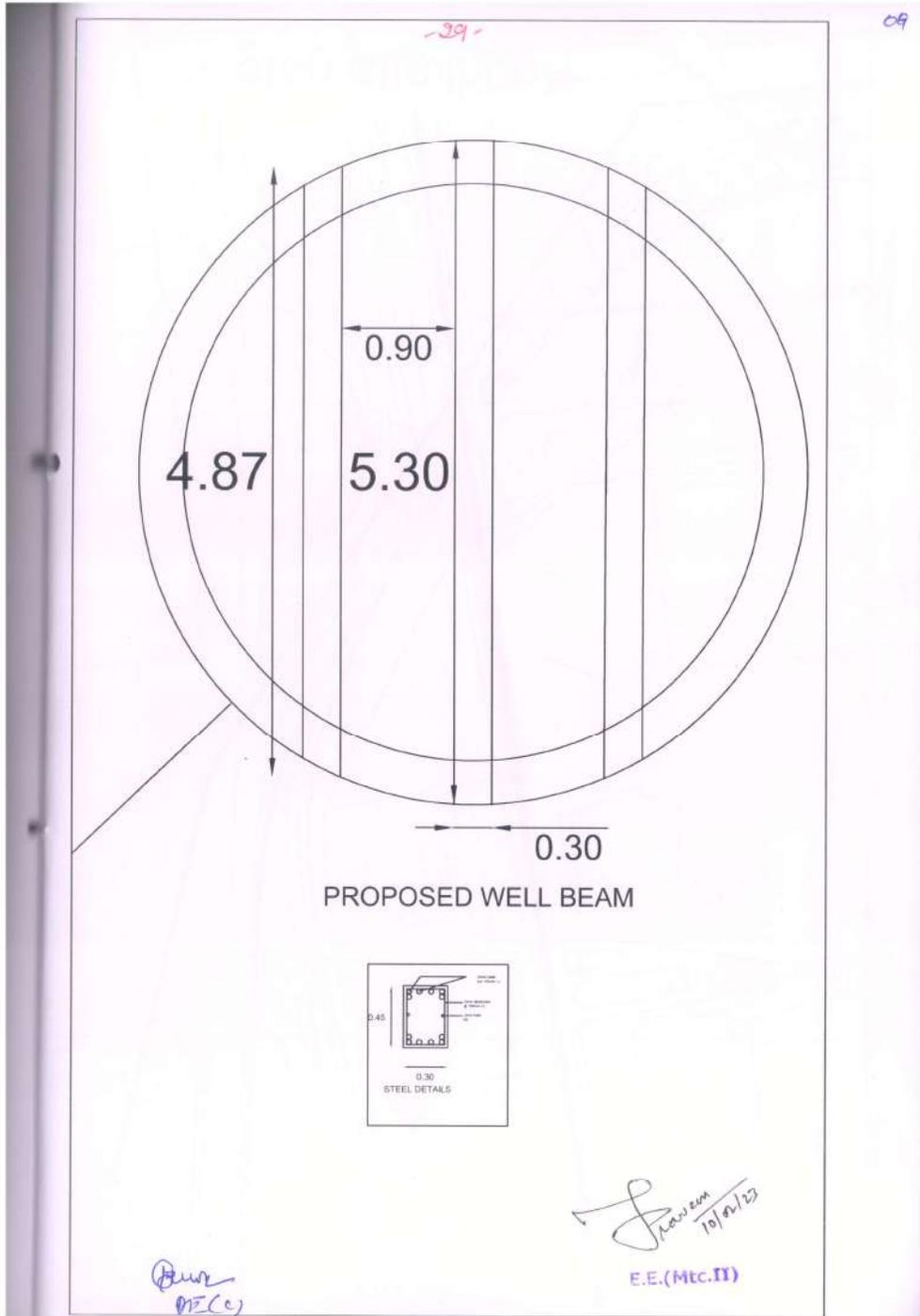
22/117-LP	01
-----------	----



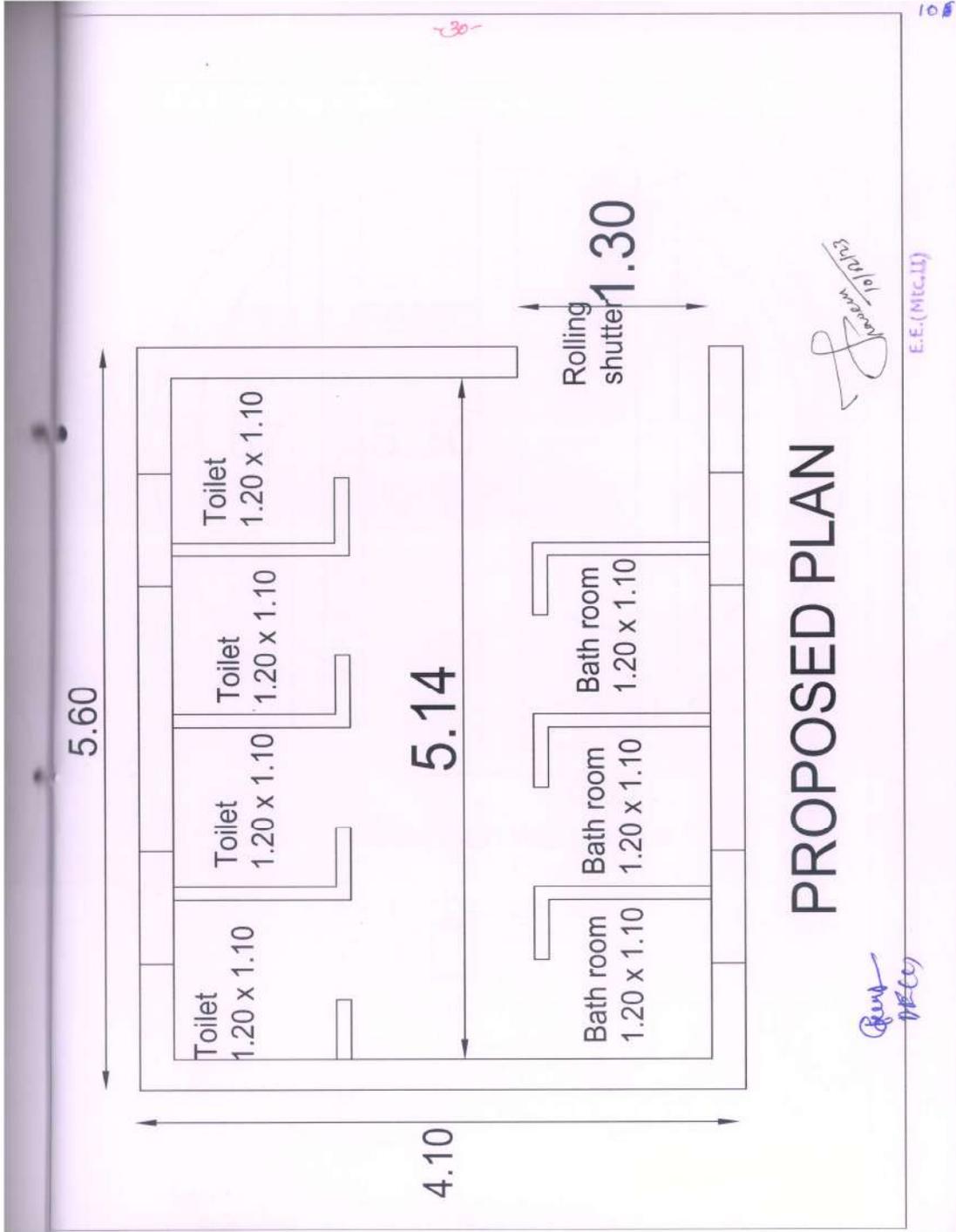
22/117-LP	02
-----------	----



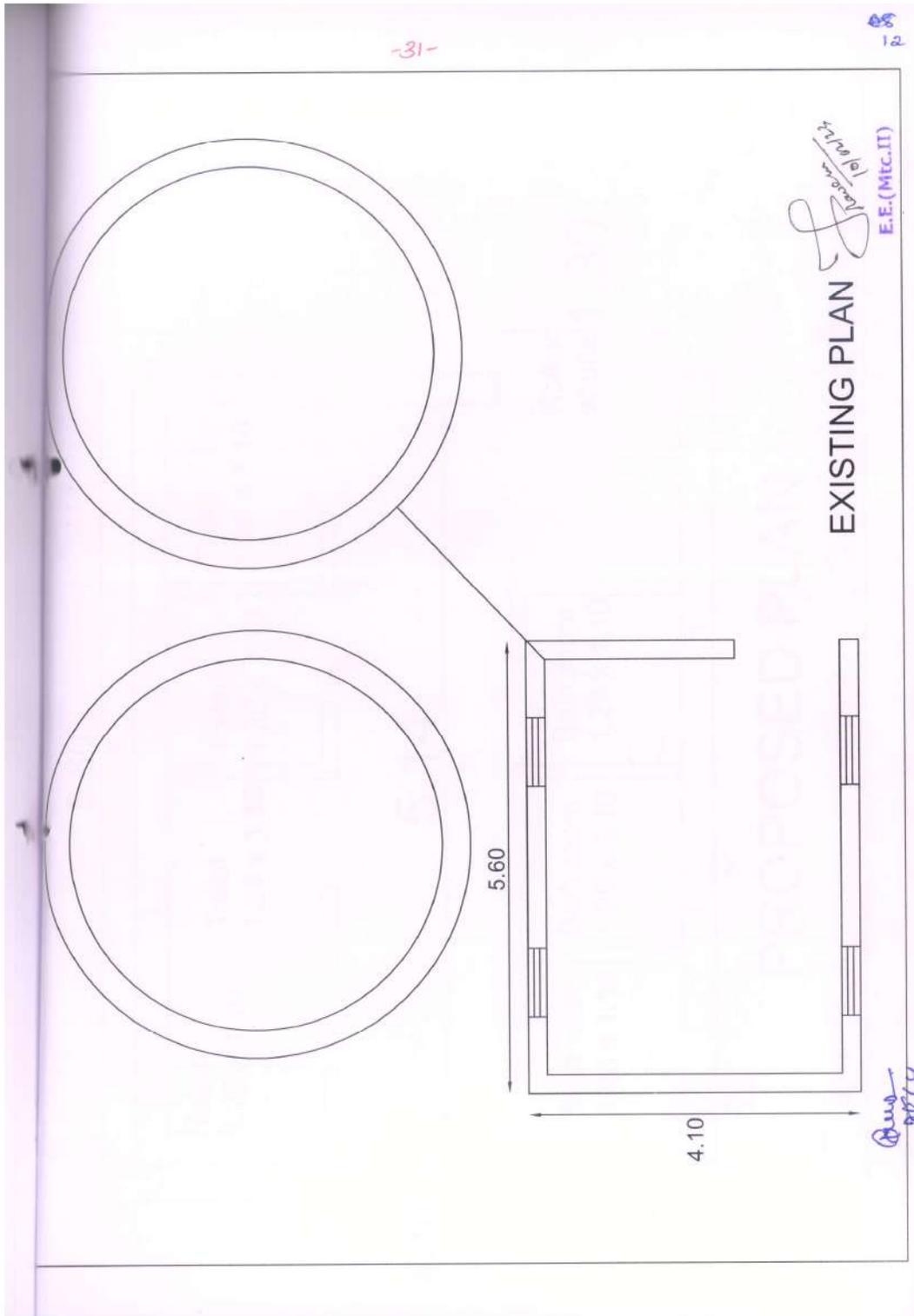
22/117-LP	03
-----------	----



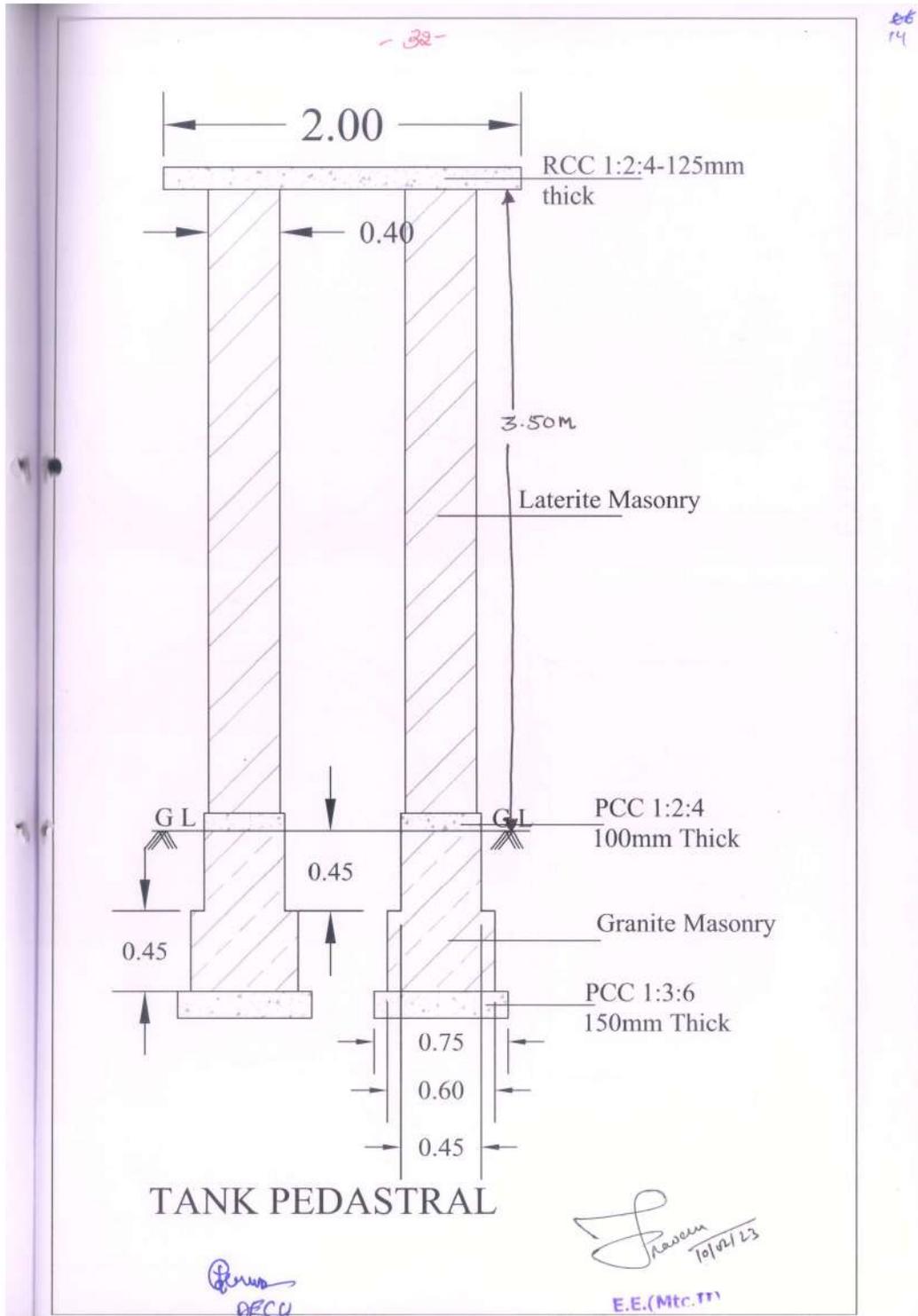
22/117-LP	04
-----------	----



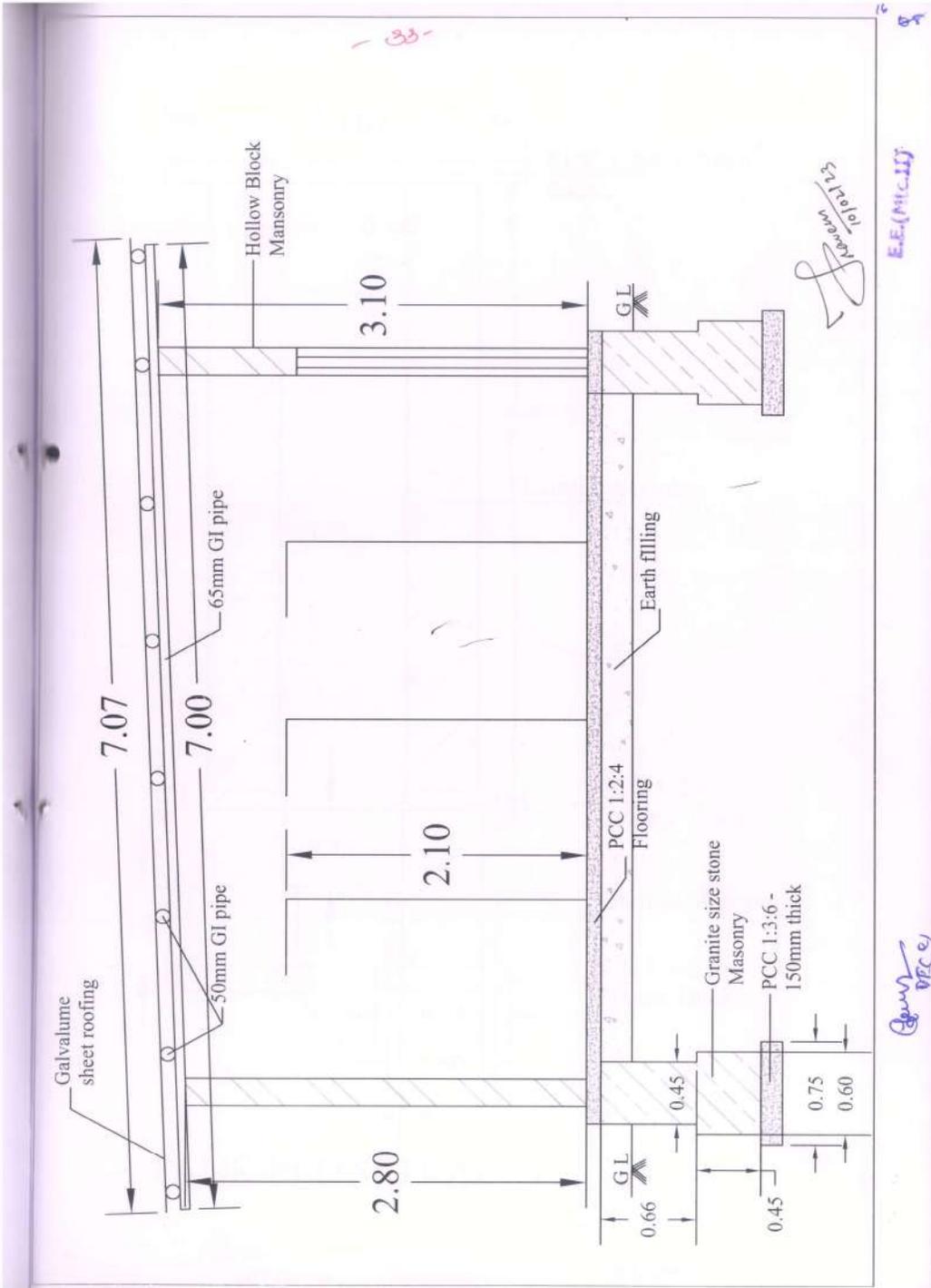
22/117-LP	05
-----------	----



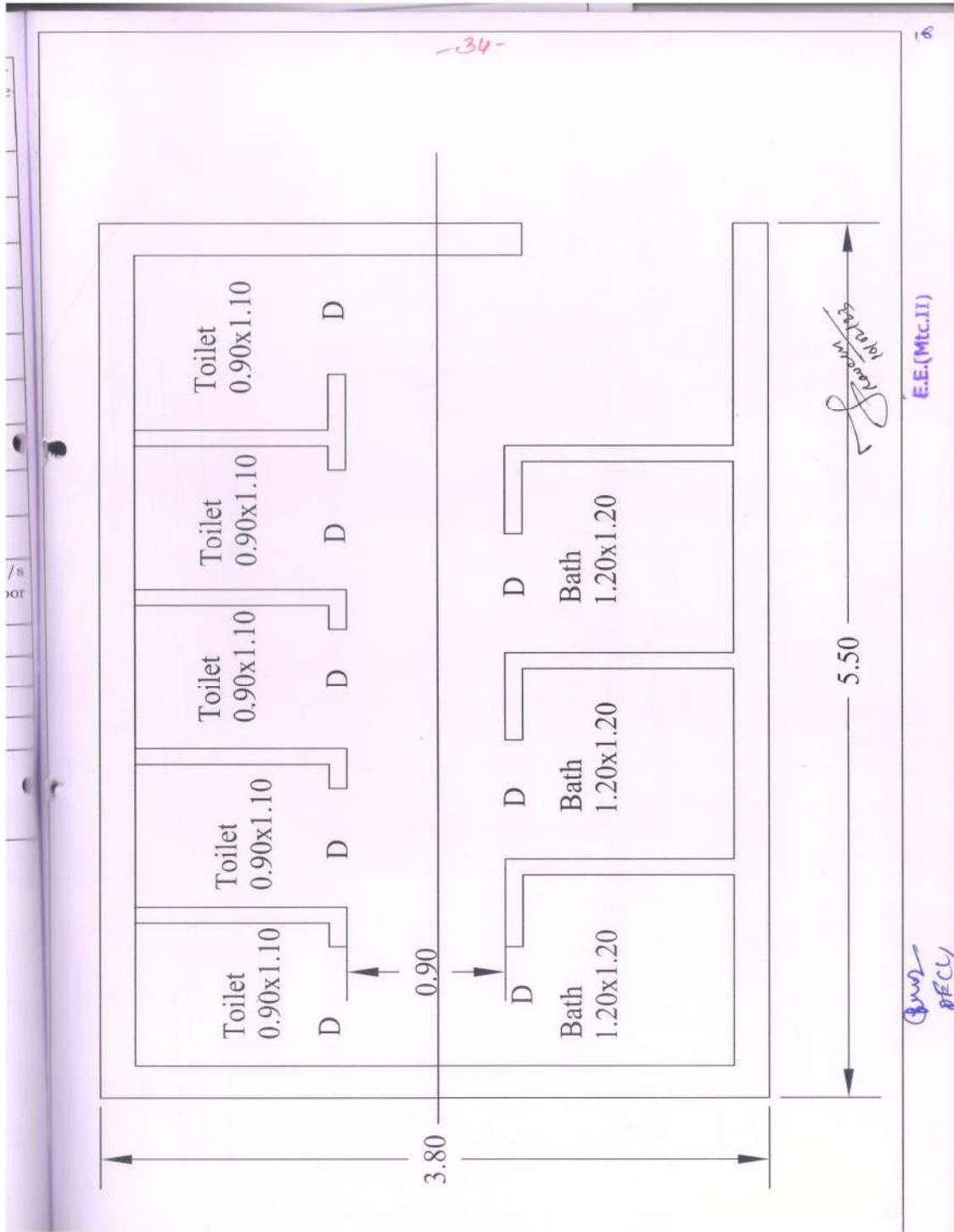
22/117-LP	06
-----------	----



22/117-LP	07
-----------	----



22/117-LP	08
-----------	----



22/117-LP	09
-----------	----



**NEW MANGALORE PORT AUTHORITY
PANAMBUR, MANGALORE**

**CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY
TOILET AT MDL YARD AND RENOVATION OF
OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR
RAILWAY MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE
SECURITY COMPOUND WALL.**

TENDER DOCUMENT

Volume - III

Table of Contents

SECTION VI.....	203
(i) PREAMBLE TO BILL OF QUANTITIES	203
1. General Instructions.....	203
2. Civil Works.....	206
3. Abbreviations.....	208
ii) BILL OF QUANTITIES.....	210
(iii) FORM OF TENDER.....	219
SECTION VII.....	221
SCHEDULE – B	226

VOLUME III**SECTION VI****(i) PREAMBLE TO BILL OF QUANTITIES****1. General Instructions****1.1 General**

- 1.1.1 This Bill of Quantities must be read with the Drawings, Conditions of Contract and the Specifications, and the Contractor shall be deemed to have examined the Drawings, Specifications, Conditions of Contract and to have acquainted himself with the detailed descriptions of the Works to be done, and the way in which they are to be carried out.
- 1.1.2 Notwithstanding that the work has been sectionalized every part of it shall be deemed to be supplementary to and complementary of every other part and shall be read with it or into it so far as it may practicable to do so.
- 1.1.3 The detailed descriptions of work and materials given in the Specifications are not necessarily being repeated in the Bill of Quantities.
- 1.1.4 The Contractor shall be deemed to have visited the Site before preparing his tender and to have examined for himself the conditions under which the work will proceed and all other matters affecting the carrying out of the works and cost thereof.
- 1.1.5 The Tenderer will be held to have familiarized himself with all local conditions, in so far as they affect the work, means of access and the locality of existing services, in order to execute the Works measured and described hereinafter. No claims for want of knowledge in this respect will be reimbursed.

1.2 Rates and Prices to be Inclusive

- 1.2.1 Rates and prices set against items are to be the all-inclusive value of the finished work shown on the Drawings and/or described in the Specification or which can reasonably be inferred there from and are to cover the cost of provision of plant, labour, supervision, materials, test charges, freight,

transportation, erection, installation, performance of work, care of works, insurance, maintenance, overheads and profits and every incidental and contingent cost and charges whatsoever including all taxes if any excluding GST and every kind of temporary work executed or used in connection therewith (except those items in respect of which provision has been separately made in the general condition of contract) and all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract and all matters and things necessary for the proper completion and maintenance of the Works.

- 1.2.2 The rates and prices set down against the items are to be the full inclusive value of the finished work shown on the Drawing and/or described in the Specification or which can reasonably be inferred the reform and to cover the cost of every description of Temporary Works executed or used in connection therewith (except those items in respect of which specific provision has been separately made in these Bills of Quantities) and all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract including testing, giving samples and all matters and things necessary for the proper execution, completion and maintenance of the Works.
- 1.2.3 The Specifications are intended to cover the supply of material and the execution of all work necessary to complete the works. Should there be any details of construction or material which have not been referred to in the Specifications or in the Bill of Quantities and Drawings, but the necessity for which may reasonably be implied or inferred there from, or which are usual or essential to the completion of all works in all trades, the same shall be deemed to be included in the rates and prices entered in the Bill of Quantities. The rates and prices are to cover the item as described in the Bill of Quantities and if there is inconsistency in the description between the Bill of Quantities, Specifications or Drawings, the interpretation will be done according to General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.2.4 The quantities given in the Bill are approximate and are given to provide a common basis for tendering. They are not to be taken as a guarantee that the quantities scheduled will be carried out or required or that they will not be exceeded. The Employer / Engineer reserves the right to delete any item and / or increase / reduce quantities indicated in the Bills of Quantities at any

time. Payment will be made according to the actual quantities of work ordered and carried out in the contract. However, the rates quoted shall be valid for any extent of variation in quantity of each individual item provided that the total contract value does not get altered by more than indicated in conditions of contract. No claim whatsoever for extra payment due to variation of quantities within the above said limit would be entertained.

- 1.2.5 The drawings for tender purposes are indicative only of the work to be carried out. However, the Tenderer must allow within his price for the items of work included in the Tender Documents for the details which will appear on subsequent drawings developed for construction purposes. Rate and price shall include any additional design/ detailing to be carried out by contractor.
- 1.2.6 The rates and prices shall include (except where separate items are given) for the provision and operation of the following items, for compliance with the Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions, the specifications and Tender drawings:
- i) Supervision and labour for the Works;
 - ii) All materials, installation/erection, handling and transportation;
 - iii) All Contractor's Equipment;
 - iv) All testing, commissioning, insurance, maintenance, security, welfare facilities, overheads and profit and every incidental and contingent costs and charges whatsoever including;
 - v) All temporary fencing, watching, lighting, sanitary accommodation, general security arrangements, welfare facilities and first aid provision;
 - vi) Provision and maintenance of Contractor's site offices, cabins, huts, maintenance and storage areas;
 - vii) All taxes if any excluding GST on the transfer of property in goods in the execution of works, Excise Duty, Duties, etc. (other than Customs Duty for materials to be permanently incorporated into the Works);
 - viii) All necessary temporary services including fresh water, compressed air lines, electrical cabling and switchgear, telephone, walkie-talkie and facsimile facilities;
 - ix) The maintenance of all Contractor's services;
 - x) All insurances for the Works;
 - xi) Allowance for complying with all environmental aspects as specified;
 - xii) Detail design of components of temporary works, wherever

necessary as directed by Engineer.

1.4 Method of Measurement

- 1.4.1 Measurement of Work shall be in accordance with IS 1200 and shall be net off the dimensions of the works shown on the drawings except as mentioned below:
- 1.4.2 Units of Measurement: The units of measurement used in this Bill of Quantities are in metric units as follows:
- i) Linear: Linear metre, centimeter or millimeter abbreviated to 'Rm', 'cm' or 'mm' respectively.
 - ii) Superficial: Square metre or Square centimeter abbreviated to 'Sq.M' or 'sq.cm' respectively.
 - iii) Volumetric: Cubic metre abbreviated to 'cu.m'. Litre abbreviated to 'L'
 - iv) Weight: Tonne = 1000 Kilograms, abbreviated to 'T', / 'MT' Kilogram abbreviated to 'kg'
 - v) Numbers: Numbers abbreviated to Nos. or No.
 - vi) Lump sum: Lump sum abbreviated to 'L.S.'

1.5 Currency

- 1.5.1 All monetary reference herein and the Bill of Quantities shall be priced in Indian Rupee Currency.

2. Civil Works

2.2 Precast Concrete

- 2.2.1 Shuttering for precast concrete shall not be measured and paid for separately.
- 2.2.2 Effort for placement of precast concrete at the final locations shall not be measured unless a specific item is provided in the Bill of Quantities.
- 2.2.3 The precast concrete units shall be measured as shown on the detailed drawings.

2.3 In-situ Concrete

- 2.3.1 Shuttering for In-situ concrete shall not be measured and paid for separately.
- 2.3.2 No deduction will be made for chamfers smaller than 50 sq.cm. sectional area, reinforcement bolts and other embedded parts unless larger than 0.1 sq.m. sectional area and 0.03 cu.m. in volume. No extra volume will be measured for splays or fillets smaller than 50 sq.cm. sectional area.
- 2.3.3 The rates for reinforced concrete shall include for all batching, mixing, transporting, hoisting or lowering to any height / depth, placing in position and compaction in work of any sectional area or thickness including shuttering, forming necessary construction joints, shear keys and stop ends, and for curing

and protecting etc. all as specified.

- 2.3.4 The rates shall include for preparing construction joints, shear keys and surfaces against which next stage concrete is to be cast and building in fittings including pipes and bolts except where specifically billed separately. No separate payment will be made for making openings/pockets/pits of any size and shape. Where surfaces are to receive finishes the rates shall include for leaving the surface rough or for hacking and roughening the surface to form a key.
- 2.3.5 Unless otherwise noted, rates shall include for inserting pipes and other inserts in position accurately, concreting while they are in position and also for protecting the same as the work proceeds.
- 2.3.6 Unless otherwise noted, the rates for concrete items shall include for finishing the top surface to levels and slopes and surface finish as specified. Rates for concrete shall include for finishing the slab to specified slope towards drains, etc.
- 2.4 Reinforcement
- 2.4.1 Steel reinforcement will be measured by weight and fixed in accordance with Drawings and Specifications. The weight of reinforcement bars -whether plain, deformed or ribbed etc., -of various diameters will be calculated in accordance with Table 1 of IS:1732 'Dimensions for Round and Square Steel Bars for Structural and General Engineering Purposes'.
- 2.4.2 The rates shall include for laps, cutting and waste, straightening short and long lengths, bending, fixing, rolling margin and the provision of spacer bars or support, chairs, binding wire, saddles, forks and all dense concrete spacer blocks, etc., including preparing bending schedules from the Drawings.
- 2.4.3 The rates shall include for all necessary descaling, wire brushing and cleaning to remove all rust and mill scale, dirt, grease and other deleterious matter before fixing and whilst still exposed during construction.
- 2.5 Structural and Miscellaneous Steel work
- 2.5.1 Rates for structural steel work and iron work shall include supply, fabrication, delivery and erection/embedment in concrete at Site and all charges for welding, cutting, bending, bolting, site connections, fixing to foundations.
- 2.5.2 The rates for Structural Steelwork shall include:
- i) Supply, fabrication, delivery and erection
 - ii) Rolling margin, cutting and waste, weld metal, bolts, fixings and fittings

- iii) Hoisting, drilling, bolting or welding and fixing in the manner specified or indicated in the drawing
- iv) Fabrication drawings
- v) Welding trials and tests
- vi) Erection trials
- vii) Protective treatment (painting, hot dip galvanizing etc), including making good any damage if provided in the BOQ item.

2.5.3 Metalwork items are described in the Bills of Quantities and the Tenderer is to include for all the fittings, etc., described. All items shall include the necessary fabrication, joints, angles, intersections and ends, all bolts or fixing lugs, all hoisting and scaffolding required and casting in fixings or later cutting out or forming pockets for same, grouting, supporting and making good.

2.5.4 Rates are to include for all necessary scaffolding, working over water and at any height staging and hoisting and tarpaulin or other protective covers and the cleaning and removal of paint stains and spots, etc.

3.4.1 The Contractor's unit rates and prices shall include all equipment, apparatus, material indicated in the Drawings, and/or Specifications in connection with the item in question and also associated labour as well as all additional equipment, apparatus, material, consumables usually necessary to complete the system even though not specifically shown, described or otherwise referred to and also associated labour.

3.4.2 The rate for providing and fixing above items shall include all fittings, fixtures, base and sole plates, anchor bolts, including epoxy grouting, etc. all complete as specified, including the necessary additional supervision to ensure accurate alignment

3. Abbreviations

4.1.1 The following abbreviations are used in the Specifications and Bill of Quantities:

IS :	Indian Standard
BS :	British Standard
Qty. :	Quantity
mm :	Millimeters
cm :	Centimeters
M / m :	Meters
LM :	linear metre
LS :	lump sum
Rs. :	Rupees
P. :	Paise

Nos. :	Numbers
do :	Ditto
MS :	mild steel
T :	Tones
Kg :	Kilogram
EO :	Extra over (previous sum unless specified otherwise)
sq.m. /m ² / sqmt	square metre
sq.cm. :	square centimeters
mm ² :	Square Millimetre
Cu.m. / cum:	cubic meters
YST :	yield stress
dia :	Diameter
wt. :	Weight
Drg.No.:	drawing number
max. :	Maximum
min :	Minimum
approx :	Approximately
n.e.:	not exceeding
incl:	Including
circ:	Circular
set :	set / sets
c/c	centre to centre
@ :	at the rate of
Qtl	Quintal

ii) BILL OF QUANTITIES

NAME OF WORK: CONSTRUCTION OF TWO NO.S OF TEMPORARY TOILET AT MDL YARD AND RENOVATION OF OLD STP PUMP HOUSE TO TOILET NEAR RAILWAY MARSHALLING YARD INSIDE SECURITY COMPOUND WALL.					
Item No	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	QTY	UNIT	RATE IN figures / WORDS	AMOUNT (Rs. Ps.)
1	Earth work in surface excavation by manual means for lowering & levelling the ground for all works other than foundation & depth in all kinds of soil not exceeding 300 mm as per drawing and technical specifications, including setting out, shoring, strutting, barricading, caution lights, removal of stumps and other deleterious matter including dressing of excavated surfaces, disposing off or levelling the excavated earth or sorting & stacking the selected earth for reuse in a radius of 50 m and lift up to 1.5 m including cost of labour, tools, usage & other appurtenances required to complete the work.	200.00	SQM	70.00	14,000.00
2	Earth work excavation by manual means for drains, canals, waste weir, draft, approach channels, key trenches, foundation of bridges and such similar works in all kinds of soils , as per drawing and technical specifications, including setting out, shoring, strutting, barricading, caution lights, removal of stumps and other deleterious matter, excavated surface leveled and sides neatly dressed disposing off the excavated stuff or sorting & stacking the selected stuff for reuse in a radius of 50 m and lift up to 1.5 m including cost of labour, tools & other appurtenances required to complete the work. In all kinds of soils Depth up to 1.5 m.	60.00	CUM	186.00	11,160.00

3	Clearing grass and removal of rubbish by manual/mechanical means and stacking outside the periphery of the area cleaned complete as per specifications.	450.00	SQM	1.00	450.00
4	Dismantling the existing window, including cost of labour charges dismantling charges and all other incidental charges etc. complete as directed by the Department.	4.00	NO	198.81	795.24
5	Providing and laying in position plain cement concrete for levelling course for all works in foundation. The granite/trap/basalt crushed graded coarse aggregates and fine aggregates as per relevant IS Codes machine mixed, laid in layers not exceeding 150 mm thickness, well compacted using plate vibrators, including all lead & lifts, cost of all materials of quality, labour, Usage charges of machineries, curing, and all the other appurtenances required to complete the work as per technical specifications. (The cost of steel reinforcement shall be paid separately) Mix 1:3:6 (M10) Using 40 mm nominal size graded crushed coarse aggregates.	11.00	CUM	5752.00	63,272.00
6	Providing Size Stone masonry with hard stone in foundation & plinth with Cement mortar 1:6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand)	32.00	CUM	5422.00	1,73,504.00
7	Refilling available earth around trenches/pipelines, cables in layers not exceeding 20 cms in depth, compacting each deposited layer by ramming after watering with a lead up to 50 m , and lift up to 1.5 m. Including cost of all labour complete as per specifications .	12.00	CUM	122.00	1,464.00
8	Providing and laying in position Reinforced cement concrete for all Sub structures of building, Irrigation works, Sub structure works of bridges, Drain works & other parallel works from 0.50m to 3.50 m height. The granite/trap/basalt crushed graded coarse aggregates and fine aggregates as per relevant IS Codes machine mixed with super plasticizers, laid in layers, well compacted using	9.00	CUM	6096.00	54,864.00

	needle vibrators, providing weep holes wherever necessary, including all lead & lifts, cost of all materials of quality, confirming to the requirements of relevant IS codes, labour, Usage charges of machinery, curing and all other appurtenances required to complete the work as per technical specifications. (The cost of steel reinforcement to be paid separately) Mix 1:2:4 (M15) using 20 mm nominal size graded crushed coarse aggregates.				
9	Providing and constructing laterite size stone masonry including cost and conveyance of all materials curing etc complete as per specification. I.S. 3620/1979 having compressive strength not less than 3.5 N/mm ² for saturated dry samples For basement in CM 1:6	15.00	CUM	5691.00	85,365.00
10	Providing and constructing load bearing wall with Solid Concrete blocks of size 400x200x200mm having block density more than 1800kg/m ³ and minimum compressive strength of 4.00 N/mm ² conforming to IS 2185 (Part - I) - 2005 and constructed with CM 1:4 as per IS 2572:2005 including cost of all materials, labour, scaffolding and curing, usage charges of machinery etc complete as per specifications.	107.00	SQM	1202.00	1,28,614.00
11	Providing and constructing load bearing wall with Solid Concrete blocks of size 400x100x200mm having block density more than 1800kg/m ³ and minimum compressive strength of 4.00 N/mm ² conforming to IS 2185 (Part - I) - 2005 and constructed with CM 1:4 as per IS 2572:2005 including cost of all materials, labour, scaffolding and curing, usage charges of machinery etc., complete as per specifications.	79.00	SQM	946.00	74,734.00

12	Providing 12 mm cement plaster with cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement: 4 fine sand) to brick masonry including rounding off corners wherever required smooth rendering, providing and removing scaffolding, including cost of materials, labour, curing complete as per specifications and as per directions of Engineer-in-charge.	520.00	SQM	218.00	1,13,360.00
13	Providing and laying in position Reinforced cement concrete for all Sub structures of building, Irrigation works, Sub-structure works of bridges, Drain works & other parallel works from 0.50m to 3.50 m height. The granite/trap/basalt crushed graded coarse aggregates and fine aggregates as per relevant IS Codes machine mixed with super plasticizers, laid in layers, well compacted using needle vibrators, providing weep holes wherever necessary, including all lead & lifts, cost of all materials of quality, confirming to the requirements of relevant IS codes, labour, Usage charges of machinery, curing and all other appurtenances required to complete the work as per technical specifications. (including cost of centering, shuttering and form works) M20 Design Mix Using 20 mm nominal size graded crushed coarse aggregates.	12.00	CUM	7507.20	90,086.40
14	Providing Thermo Mechanically Treated bars of grade Fe-550 steel reinforcement for RCC work including straightening, cutting, bending, placing in position, binding and anchoring to adjacent members where ever necessary complete as per Design including cost of material, labour, usage charges complete as per specifications. (The laps and wastages shall not be measured separately)	1,200.00	KG	88.00	1,05,600.00

15	Providing and laying Vitrified tiles anti skid /plain in different sizes (thickness to be specified by manufacturer), with water absorption less than 0.08 % and conforming to I.S. 15622, in all colours & shade, over 12 mm thick bed of cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement: 3 coarse sand), jointing with grey cement slurry @ 3.3 kg/ m ² including grouting the joint with white cement & matching pigments etc. complete. Size of Tile 600x600 mm	90.00	SQM	1,111.00	99,990.00
16	Providing 12 mm cement plaster finished with a floating coat of neat cement of mix :1:3 (1 cement: 3 fine sand) to brick masonry including rounding off corners wherever required smooth rendering, providing and removing scaffolding, including cost of materials, labour, curing complete as per specifications and as per directions of Engineer-in-charge.	36.00	SQM	282.00	10,152.00
17	Providing and fixing water closet squatting pan (Indian type W.C. pan) with 100 mm sand cast Iron P or S trap, 10 liter low level white P.V.C. flushing cistern, including flush pipe, with manually controlled device (handle lever) conforming to IS : 7231, with all fittings and fixtures complete, including cutting and making good the walls and floors wherever required: White Vitreous china Orissa pattern W.C. pan of size 580x440 mm with integral type foot rests	9.00	NO	4,246.00	38,214.00
18	Providing and fixing white vitreous china pedestal type water closet (European type) with seat and lid, 10 litre low level white vitreous china flushing cistern & C.P. flush bend with fittings & C.I. brackets, 40 mm flush bend, overflow arrangement with specials and mosquito proof coupling etc., complete, including painting of fittings and brackets, cutting & making good the walls & floors wherever required, W.C. pan with ISI marked white solid plastic seat and lid.	3.00	NO	5,005.00	15,015.00

19	Providing and fixing CI Nahani trap conforming to ISI specifications and construction of Cistern in CC 1:2:4 as per directions (Rate is inclusive of cost of materials and fixtures and conveyance of materials to work spot).	12.00	NO	250.00	3,000.00
20	Providing and fixing to wall, ceiling and floor un-plasticized PVC pipes 10.00 kgs/sq.cm working pressure 16mm outside diameter with pipe fittings, wall clips, making good the wall, ceiling and floor, including cost of all materials, labour charges, HOM of equipment's and testing complete as per specifications. Specification No. KBS 13.2.15.4 / 13.9.	75.00	RM	107.00	8,025.00
21	KSRB13-10.3 : Providing and fixing to wall, ceiling and floor un plasticized PVC pipes 10.00 kgs/sq.cm working pressure 25mm outside diameter with pipe fittings, wall clips, making good the wall, ceiling and floor, including cost of all materials, labour charges, HOM of equipment's and testing complete as per specifications. Specification No. KBS 13.2.15.4 / 13.9.	70.00	RM	118.00	8,260.00
22	KSRB13-8.9 : Providing and fixing to wall, ceiling and floor, medium density polyethylene pipes 6.00 kgs/sq.cm working pressure 110mm outside diameter with special flange, compression type fittings, wall clips, making good the wall, ceiling and floor including cost of all materials, labour charges, HOM of equipment's and testing complete as per specifications. Specification No. KBS 13.2.15.1 / 13.9.	38.00	RM	450.00	17,100.00
23	KSRB13-8.5 : Providing and fixing to wall, ceiling and floor, medium density polyethylene pipes 6.00 kgs/sq.cm working pressure 50mm outside diameter with special flange, compression type fittings, wall clips, making good the wall, ceiling and floor including cost of all materials, labour charges, HOM of equipment's and testing complete as per specifications. Specification No. KBS 13.2.15.1 / 13.9.	58.00	RM	261.00	15138.00

24	Providing and fixing brass bib cock of 15 mm nominal bore.	23.00	NO	326.00	7,498.00
25	Providing and fixing brass stop cock of 15 mm nominal bore.	14.00	NO	326.00	4,564.00
26	Providing and fixing Health faucet including cost of all materials, labour and HOM of equipment's with all leads complete as per specifications, as directed by the department.	3.00	NO	1,127.00	3,381.00
27	Providing and fixing PTMT towel rail complete with brackets fixed to wooden cleats with CP brass screws with concealed fittings arrangement of quality and colour. 600 mm long towel rail with total length of 645 mm, width 78 mm and effective height of 88 mm, weighing not less than 190 g.	11.00	NO	380.00	4,180.00
28	Providing & fixing stainless steel 100mm grating, including cost of materials, fixing charges and all other incidental charge etc. complete, as directed by the department.	12.00	NO	149.50	1,794.00
29	Providing & fixing factory made PVC Door frame of size 50x47mm with a wall thickness of 5mm, made out of extruded 5mm rigid PVC foam sheet metered cut at corners & jointed 2 No.s of 150mm long brackets of 15x15mm M.S Square tube, the entire door frame to be reinforced with 19x19mm M.S Square tube of 19 gauge. The door frame to be fixed to the wall using M.S. Screws of 65/80mm size complete as per manufacturer's specification & direction of Engineer-in-charge.	37.00	SQM	475.00	17,575.00
30	12.55 Providing & fixing 30mm thick factory made rigid foam Prelam Panelled Door Shutters made from M.S. tube of 19x19mm, 19 gauge for stiles and 15x15mm for top & bottom rails, covered with heat molded Pre-laminated PVC C Channel of 5mm thick sheet & 30x50mm wide to form stiles & 5mm thick & 75mm wide Pre-laminated PVC Sheets for top rail,	34.00	SQM	3803.00	1,29,302.00

	lock rail & bottom rail on either side & 5mm thick, 20mm wide cross PVC sheet as gap insert for top rail & bottom rail, Paneling of 5mm thick PVC sheet Pre-laminated on either side fitted in the M.S. frame, Sealed to the stiles & rails with PVC Designer beading on either side & joined together with solvent cement adhesive etc., Complete as per manufacturers specification & direction of Engineer-in-charge fixed to frames with 3 no's of 75mm Aluminum hinges. With both side prelam				
31	KSRB 15-15.1 : Providing and applying painting in two coats with plastic emulsion paint on wall surface to give an even shade after thoroughly brushing the surface, free from mortar drops and other foreign matter including preparing the surface even and sand paper smooth, cost of materials, labour, complete as per specifications. - with primer.	520.00	SQM	90.00	46,800.00
32	KSRB 13-11 : Providing and placing on terrace, polyethylene water storage tanks as per IS12701 : 1996 with manhole lid and suitable locking arrangements, making holes of suitable diameter for inlet with pipes, outlet and over flow pipes, including cost of all materials, labour, transport charges, HOM and testing complete as per specifications. (For 1000 litre capacity) Specification No.KBS 13.22	4.00	NO	6,828.00	27,312.00
33	Providing and fixing 65mm G.I. B class pipe including cost of materials, labour charges, welding, painting fixing transportation charges and all other incidental charges etc. complete.1	65.00	RM	705.12	45,832.80
34	Providing and fixing 50mm G.I. B class pipe including cost of materials, labour charges, welding, painting fixing transportation charges and all other incidental charges etc. complete.	115.00	RM	465.37	53,517.55

35	Providing and fixing percolated galvanized iron profile sheets (size, shape and pitch of corrugation as approved by Engineer-in-charge) 0.50 mm (+ 0.05 %) total coated thickness with zinc coating 120 grams per m ² as per IS: 277, in 240 mpa steel grade, 5-7 microns epoxy primer on both side of the sheet and polyester top coat 15-18 microns. Sheet should have protective guard film of 25 microns minimum to avoid scratches during transportation and should be supplied in single length up to 12m or as desired by Engineer-in-charge. The sheet shall be fixed using self-drilling/self-tapping screws of size (5.5x 55 mm) with EPDM seal, complete up to any pitch in horizontal/ vertical or curved surfaces, excluding the cost of purlins, rafters and trusses and including cutting to size and shape wherever required.	80.00	SQM	556.00	44,480.00
36	Providing and fixing to wall, ceiling and floor un-plasticized 50 mm dia PVC pipes 10.00 kgs/sqcm working pressure of outside diameter with pipe fittings, wall clips, making good the wall, ceiling and floor, including cost of all materials, labour charges, HOM and testing complete as per specifications.	20.00	RM	278.30	5,566.00
TOTAL Rs.					15,23,964.99
Excess/Less (In Percentage)					
Quoted Amount in Figures					

(Quoted amount in Words Rupees)

Note:

1. GST as applicable shall be claimed as separate line item in tax invoice and the same will be paid separately.
2. Contractor shall file the applicable returns with tax department in time and submit the same as documentary evidence.

SIGNATURE OF THE BIDDER

(iii) FORM OF TENDER

NAME OF CONTRACT.....

To

Executive Engineer (Civil)
New Mangalore Port Trust
Panambur
Mangalore - 575 010

Sir

1. We have examined the Conditions of Contract, Specification, Drawings, Bill of Quantities, and Addenda Nos----- for the execution of the above-named Works, and we the undersigned, offer to execute and complete such Works and remedy any defects therein in conformity with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and Bill of Quantities and Addenda
2. We acknowledge that the Appendix forms part of our Tender.
3. We undertake, if our Tender is accepted, to commence the Works as soon as is reasonably possible after the receipt of the Engineer's notice to commence, and to complete the whole of the Works comprised in the Contract within the time stated in the Appendix to Tender.
4. We agree to abide by this Tender for the period of 120 days from the last date fixed for receiving the same and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
5. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed, this Tender together with your written acceptance thereof shall constitute a binding Contract between us.
6. We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any tender you may receive.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 201_____

Signature _____ in the Capacity of _____ duly
authorized to sign Tenders for and on behalf of _____

(IN BLOCK LETTERS)

Address: _____

Witnesses:-

1. Signature : _____
Name : _____
Address : _____

2. Signature : _____
Name : _____
Address : _____

SECTION VII
SCHEDULE II

(See sub rule (1) of Rule 36)

SI. No.	Name of the Mineral	Present Rate of Royalty	Royalty to be revised	
			Export	Domestic
1	Ornamental and Decorative Building Stones as defined under clause(m) of Rule 2 A)Dyke Rock (i)Black granites: (a)Chamarajanagar District:	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorem basis or Rs.4,500 per m3 which is higher.	Rs.1,200 per MT	Rs.600 per MT
	(b)All other Districts other than(a)above	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorem basis orRs.1,500 per m3 which is higher.	Rs.1700 per MT	Rs.400 per MT
	(ii)Other varieties of dyke other than black granites(Entire State)	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advulorem basis or Rs.1,500 per m3 which is higher.	Rs.500 per MT	Rs.375 per MT
	(B)(I)Pink and Red Granites (Ilkal Pink Variety) (i) Hungunda and Badami Taluk of Bagalkot District, Kustagi of Koppal District.	15%of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorem basis or Rs.1,200	Rs.1,000 per MT	Rs.400 perMT
	(ii) Pink and Red Granites, Gneissess and their structural verities (other than Ilkal Pink Variety)	15% of Sale Value or Average Selling Price on advalorem basis or Rs.1,800 Variety) per m3 which is higher	Rs.600 per MT	Rs.350 per MT
	C)Grey and White Granites and their varieties: (i) Very fine grained Grey granite (Sira grey Variety) Price on Chintanmi, Siddlaghattaof Chikkaballapura District Hoskote of Bangalore District.	15% of SaleValue or of Average Selling Price on advalorem basis or Rs.1,350 per m3 which is higher.	Rs.500 per MT	Rs.350 per MT

	(ii) Grey and white granites and textural varieties having shades of grey, black and white colours (other than (i) above Entire State.	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorem basis or Rs.1,050 per m ³ which is higher.	Rs.375 per MT	Rs.250 per MT
	(iii) Grey granite of Devanahalli Taluk of Bangalore Rural District and Chikkaballapur taluk of Chikkaballapur District	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorem basis or Rs.600 per m ³ which is higher.	Rs.300 per MT	Rs.200 per MT
2	Felsite and its varieties suitable for use as Ornamental Stone-Entire State	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorem basis or Rs.1800 per m ³ which is higher.	Rs.900 per MT	
3	Quartzite and sand stone and their varieties suitable for use as Ornamental Stone-Entire State	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorem basis or Rs.1800 per m ³ which is higher.	Rs.900 per MT	
4	Marable and Crystalline Limestone as ornamental Stone-Entire State	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on advalorem basis or Rs.1800 per m ³ which is higher.	Rs.1000 per MT	
5	Bentonite-Entire State	Rs.400 per MT	Rs.500 per MT	
6	Fuller Earth-Entire State	Rs.125 per MT	Rs.125 per MT	
7	Buff colour (waste) the permits not exceed 20% of permit issued For Fullers Earth	Rs.60 per MT	Rs.70 per MT	
8	Limestone under the title "Shahabad Stone"	Rs.70 per 10 Sq meters or Rs.70 per MT	Rs.50 per 10 Sq meters or Rs.50 per MT	
9	Limestone(non-cement) when used for building stone-Entire State	Rs.25 per MT	Rs.60 per MT	
10	Ordinary Building Stone(Entire State as	Rs.60 per MT	Rs.70 per MT	

	defined under clause(g) of Rule2(1)		
11	Limeshell-Entire State	100 per MT	120 per MT
12	Lime Kankar (non cement) Entire State	50 per MT	80 per MT
13	Agate, Chalcedony, Flint-Entire State	240 per MT	300 per MT
14	Ordinary Sand-Entire State	60 Per MT	80 Per MT
15	Steatite and sand stone used formakinghousehold utensils / articles-Entire State.	40 Per MT	80 Per MT
16	(i)Murrum (All types of soils)-Entire State	20 per MT	40 per MT
	(ii)Clay used for manufacturing tile sand bricks	40 per MT	60 per MT
17	Waste rocks generated in ornamental stone quarry-which is suitable for ornamental purpose Entire State (See explanation under Rule36)	300 per MT or 850 CUM	300perMT
18	Irregular shaped waste rock generated in Ornamental stone quarry, which is not suitable for ornamental purpose (used for making aggregates and m-sand) Entire State.	60 per MT	40 per MT
19	Waste rocks generated in Shahabad stone quarry-Entire State (See explanation under Rule-36)	60 per MT	40 per MT
20	Finished Kerb stones/cubes not exceeding 30 cms each face-Entire State.	110per MT	150 per MT
21	Barytes (i) A Grade (Grey colour) (ii) B Grade (Grey colour) (iii) C, D Grade &Waste	6.5% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	400 per MT 300 per MT 200 per MT
22	Calcite	15% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	80 per MT
23	China clay and Kaolin (including Ball clay, White shell, Fireclay and white clay) i)Crude/Raw	8% of average selling price	80 Per MT

	ii) Processed	or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis. 12% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	600 per MT
24	Corundum	12% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	15% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on ad valorem basis which is higher.
25	Dolomite	Rs.75 per MT	100 per MT
26	Dunite and Pyroxenite	Rs. 30 per MT	60 per MT
27	Felsite (Other than for ornamental purpose)	12% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	120 per MT
28	Gypsum	20% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	150 per MT
29	Jasper	12% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	150 per MT
30	Quartz, feldspar	15% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	100 per MT
31	Mica i. Crude ii. Waste	4% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	1500 per MT 500 per MT
32	Quartzite & Fuchsite Quartzite not suitable for use as Ornamental /Gemstones	12% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	100 per MT
33	Laterite i) /dispatched for use in cement or chemical industries or Abrasive or Refractory purpose (below threshold value as specified by IBM from time to	Rs.60 per MT	160 per MT

	time) ii) For use as building stone (below threshold value as specified by IBM)		60 per MT
34	Ochre	Rs.24 per MT	60 per MT
35	Pyrophyllite	20% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	200 per MT
36	Shale	Rs.60 per MT	150 per MT
37	Slate	Rs.45 per MT	150 per MT
38	Silica Sand	10% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	100 per MT
39	Steatite or Soapstone (Other than for household articles)	18% of average selling price or of sale value whichever is higher on ad-valorem basis	200perMT
	Talc	--	200perMT
40	All other minerals (which is not specified in schedule-II) Entire State	30% of sale value on ad-valorem basis	30% of Sale Value or of Average Selling Price on ad-valorem basis which is higher.

____\$\$****\$\$____

SECTION VII**SCHEDULE – B****MINIMUM RATES OF WAGES****ABSTRACT OF MINIMUM RATES OF WAGES FROM RELEVANT NOTIFICATIONS**

MINIMUM RATES OF WAGES APPLICABLE IN THE BEAT OF ALC(C), MANGALORE WITH EFFECT FROM **01-04-2023**

Minimum Wages applicable "Construction or maintenance of roads, runways or in building operations including laying down underground electric, wireless, radio, television, telephone and overseas communication cables and similar other underground cabling work, electric lines, water supply lines and sewerage pipelines"-

Category			
	Area: A	Area:B	Area:C
Unskilled	736.00	616.00	494.00
Semiskilled/ Unskilled Supervisory	816.00	695.00	577.00
Skilled/Clerical	897.00	816.00	695.00
Highly Skilled	973.00	897.00	816.00

(Kindly Note: Area A: Bangalore (UA), Area B: Mangalore (UA), Mysore (UA), Belgaum (UA), Hubli-Dharwad, Area C: All other places in Karnataka not specified above as per Ministry of Labour and Employment F.No.1/5 (3)/2023-LS-II dated 03.04.2023.)

"Employment of Sweeping and Cleaning excluding activities prohibited under the Employment of Manual Scavengers and Construction of Dry latrines (Prohibition) Act, 1933".

Area	Rates of wages Rs.
'A'	736.00
'B'	616.00
'C'	494.00

"Employment of Watch and Ward"-Rates of wages for employees employed in watch and ward – Govt. of India, Ministry of Labour

	Without arms	With arms
Area	Rates of wagesRs.	Rates of wagesRs.
'A'	897.00	973.00
'B'	816.00	897.00
'C'	695.00	816.00

For further details log on to Ministry of Employment